



November 29, 2016

Senator Tony Lourey
2105 Minnesota Senate Bldg.
St. Paul, MN 55155

Senator Julie Rosen
139 State Office Bldg.
St. Paul, MN 55155

Senator Kathy Sheran
2103 Minnesota Senate Bldg.
St. Paul, MN 55155

Senator Michelle Benson
115 State Office Bldg.
St. Paul, MN 55155

Representative Matt Dean
401 State Office Building
St. Paul, MN 55155

Representative Tina Lieblich
357 State Office Building
St. Paul, MN 55155

Representative Tara Mack
545 State Office Building
St. Paul, MN 55155

Representative Joe Mullery
303 State Office Building
St. Paul, MN 55155

Dear Legislators,

The purpose of this letter and attached documents is to satisfy the reporting requirement of agencies for all interagency agreements and intra-agency transfers occurring during the quarter ending September 30, 2016. As required under Minnesota Statutes, section 62V.05, subdivision 12, this report includes:

- “(1) interagency agreements or service-level agreements and any renewals or extensions of existing interagency or service-level agreements with a state department under section 15.01, state agency under section 15.012, or the Office of MN.IT Services, with a value of more than \$100,000, or related agreements with the same department or agency with a cumulative value of more than \$100,000; and
- (2) transfers of appropriations of more than \$100,000 between accounts within or between agencies.”

Included within this report are copies of all interagency agreements and service level agreements to which Mnsure was a party during the first quarter of State Fiscal Year 2017. Subsequent reports will include copies of any interagency agreements and service level agreements entered into, renewed or extended during the quarter covered by the report.



Thank you for the opportunity to share this information. Please direct any questions you might have to Marcus Schmit, director of legislative relations and community partnerships, at 651.539.1330 or marcus.schmit@state.mn.us.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Allison O'Toole". The signature is written in a cursive style with a prominent loop at the end.

Allison O'Toole
Chief Executive Officer

MNsured Interagency Agreement /Service Level Agreements

Quarter Ending September 2016

#	Purpose	Agreement Type	Requesting Agency/Div.	Responding Agency/DIV.	Effective date and duration	Statutory Authority	Dollar Amount
	MNsured and DHS Agreement (IAK 87413)	IAA	MNsured	DHS	7/1/14-6/30/17	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	\$ 34,042,400.00
	MNsured and DHS Agreement (IAK 87413)	IAA	DHS	MNsured	7/1/14-6/30/17	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	\$ 30,803,300.00
	MNsured and Office of MN.IT Services Service Level Agreement	SLA	MNsured	MN.IT	2/6/15 - ongoing	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 16E	ongoing
	MNsured, Commerce and MDH Agreement (IAK 61408)	IAA	MNsured	Commerce/MDH	4/25/13 - ongoing	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	FY 17 MDH budget: \$200,000 FY 17 Commerce budget: \$0
	Management Analysis and Development Services MNsured Program Development (IAK 95210)	IAA	MNsured	Minnesota Management and Budget	7/1/15-12/31/16	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	\$ 280,590.00
	Management Analysis and Development Services MNsured Program Development (IAK 111011, 111012, 111013, 111014)	IAA	MNsured	Minnesota Management and Budget	7/1/16-12/31/16	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	\$ 593,600.00
	Management Analysis and Development Services MNsured Programmatic Audit (IAK 100624)	IAA	MNsured	Minnesota Management and Budget	9/8/15-6/30/17	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	\$ 183,000.00
	Management Analysis and Development Services MNsured Program Development (IAK 115794)	IAA	MNsured	Minnesota Management and Budget	9/29/2016-2/28/17	Minn Stat §§ 62V.05, 471.59	\$ 110,000.00

MNsure
Summary of Inter- and Intra- Agency Transfers
July 1, 2016 through September 30, 2016

Reference	FROM (Fund and APFD-APID Appropriation)				TO (Fund and APFD-APID Appropriation)				State Fiscal Year 2017
	Fund #	Fund Name	APFD / APID	Name	Fund #	Fund Name	APFD / APID	Name	
1	1000	General Fund	G9R13036 / G9R0021	MNsure Cash Flow Account	4120	MN Health Insurance Exchange	H601500	MNsure Enterprise Fund	\$1,000,000
	Authority = MS 16A.129 Subd. 3 and MS 16A.129								
2									
	Authority =								
3									
	Authority =								
4									
	Authority =								

**STATE OF MINNESOTA
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT**

WHEREAS, the Minnesota Department of Health (MDH), the Minnesota Department of Commerce (Commerce) and (MMB), as agency for the Minnesota Insurance Marketplace established under Minnesota Laws 2013, Chapter 9 (MNsure) (collectively, "the Agencies") are authorized to enter into this Agreement pursuant to law, including by Minnesota Statutes, § 471.59, subdivision 10; and

WHEREAS, Public Law 111-148, known as the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (ACA) and rules promulgated thereunder have a number of provisions pertaining to the regulation subject to the jurisdiction of the Agencies; and

WHEREAS, Executive Order 11-30 directed the design and development of a Minnesota Health Insurance Exchange to achieve greater access to affordable, high-quality health coverage that maximizes consumer choice and minimizes adverse selection; and

WHEREAS, MMB was recently designated to be the lead agency in the design and development of MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace; and

WHEREAS, MMB (or its predecessor, Department of Commerce) has been awarded multiple Health Insurance Exchange Level 1 Establishment Grants by the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services through a Health Insurance Exchange Level 1 Establishment Grant Agreement to design and develop a Minnesota Health Insurance Exchange (Exchange) that includes enrollment, eligibility, small business health options program, plan comparison and provider information, fund aggregation and account management functions that have financial impacts across multiple agencies; and

WHEREAS, Minn. Stat. § 62V authorizes the establishment of MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace; and

WHEREAS, the ACA requires every plan sold through MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace to be certified as a Qualified Health Plan (QHP) or as a "qualified dental plan" (QDP) before being offered for sale by the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace; and

WHEREAS, the ACA provides that the Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) shall, by regulation, establish the criteria for certification of health plans as QHPs and QDPs and specifies certain criteria to be included in such certification; and

WHEREAS, MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace is authorized to certify health plans as QHPs or dental plans as QDPs under Minn. Stat. § 62V.05, subd. 5(c) according to applicable certification requirements.

WHEREAS, the Agencies have expertise in and jurisdiction over certain requirements included

in the mandated QHP certification process; and

WHEREAS, Minnesota law authorizes MDH to issue certificates of authority to Health Maintenance Organizations (HMOs) following review of network adequacy, quality assurance and improvement standards, enrollee rights and other requirements; and

WHEREAS, MDH is required to create and annually update a set of measures by which to assess the quality of health care services offered by health care providers and issue annual public reports on provider quality, and to develop and publish reports on provider cost and quality through the Provider Peer Grouping system; and

WHEREAS, Minnesota law directs MDH to conduct data and research initiatives focused on monitoring and improving the efficiency and effectiveness of Minnesota health care (Minn. Stat., § 62J.301) and to evaluate the impact of health reform activities (Minn. Stat. § 62J.311); and

WHEREAS, Commerce enforces laws relating to insurance in the State of Minnesota, including but not limited to those relating to insurer certificates of authority, licensure, solvency, rates, benefit forms, marketing and consumer protection; and

WHEREAS, the Agencies hold a shared interest in collaborating in the development and implementation of the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace, including ensuring that QHPs and QDPs offered through MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace meet federal and state laws and regulations including but not limited to licensing, network adequacy, and service area standards, evaluating the impact of MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace on the health insurance market, and in developing options for publicly reporting quality and provider peer grouping information in a consumer-friendly manner on a single, one-stop shopping website while maintaining all relevant administrative and data management rights and regulatory oversight obligations; and

WHEREAS, it is the intent of this Agreement to memorialize the Agencies' joint effort and establish the process by which QHP and QDP certification will take place for plans sold within MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace; and

WHEREAS, the Health Insurance Exchange Level 1 Establishment Grant Agreement requires, among other items, funding for the Agencies' staff, contracts and support costs for activities associated with the establishment and implementation of MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace; and

WHEREAS, the Minnesota state accounting system (SWIFT) budgetary and financial management role-based security can be utilized for multiagency access to financial department IDs (FINDEPT IDs) for the purpose of allocating and managing approved federal grants across multiple agencies; and

WHEREAS, it is the desire of agencies impacted by the federal Establishment grants to allow each agency to direct charge approved costs and not implement an invoice and payment process

across agencies, as described in this agreed-upon approach:

- Interagency work group plans and approves the state-wide MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace Project budget, by funding source, and by agency SWIFT expense budget FINDEPT ID.
- FINDEPT ID expense budgets are established in SWIFT only after all applicable federal CCIIO grant award, federal CMS cost allocation, and Minn. Stat. § 3.3005 approvals are obtained.
- Agency responsibility for establishing and maintaining the FINDEPT ID expense budgets in SWIFT corresponds to the underlying funding source. For example, MMB is responsible for entry in SWIFT of the FINDEPT ID expense budgets that are funded by the federal CCIIO grants.
- As an alternative to an interagency billing process, the interagency work group authorizes SWIFT security access to be granted to a limited number of employees at each agency so SWIFT accounting transactions, inquiries and reports may be processed directly against these FINDEPT IDs.

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed:

1. Term of Agreement

1.1 **Effective date:** March 15, 2013 or the date the State obtains all required signatures under Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subd. 2, whichever is later.

1.2 **Expiration date:** This Agreement shall remain in effect until any party hereto chooses to terminate upon thirty days written notice to all parties to the Agreement.

1.3 The following definitions apply to this Agreement:

- i. **Exchange Interagency Subcabinet** is the group that is charged with: effectively executing design, development, and implementation activities for the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace that involve multiple agencies; creating an efficient process for decision-making and issue resolution; and establishing clear communication, coordination, project management, and documentation mechanisms. It is chaired by MMB Commissioner Schowalter, or his successor; staffed by Nathan Morocco, or his successor; and includes Commissioners from the Department of Human Services (DHS), Department of Commerce (Commerce), Department of Health (MDH), Office of Enterprise Technology d/b/a MNIT Services (MN.IT), and Administration (Admin); and select MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace steering members and senior staff, as needed.
- ii. **FINDEPT ID (SWIFT Financial Department IDs)** is the 8-character code that identifies the specific budget from which payments are made.
- iii. **Indirect Costs** are all general support costs that cannot be directly charged to any agency program.
- iv. **Procurements** include: Requests for Proposals (RFPs), Contracts (both

Professional/Technical and grant contracts), Master Professional/Technical Service Contracts, Statements of Work (SOWs), Work Orders (WOs), and the purchase of Goods and Services.

- v. **SWIFT** is the Statewide Integrated Financial Tools system.
- vi. **Travel Costs** refers to reimbursement for travel and subsistence expenses actually and necessarily incurred, which must be in no greater amount than provided in the current Bargaining Units Agreements or the “Commissioners Plan” published by MMB, whichever is appropriate.

2. Duties of the Parties

2.1 MMB/MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace Shall:

- 2.1.1 Delegate authority for review and approval of certain components identified in this Interagency Agreement of QHP/QDP certification, recertification, and decertification processes to Commerce and MDH and compensate Commerce and MDH for these services in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.
- 2.1.2 Seek funding as appropriate to continue the design, development, and implementation of the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace, including a module incorporating the display of MDH quality and provider peer grouping information in a user-friendly way. In seeking that federal funding, MMB shall collaborate with partner agencies and be cognizant of the impact that its creation and development have on both existing and future work of its partner agencies. MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace shall work with MDH to plan and implement user/usability testing activities related to the Provider Display Module and to establish a process for review and approval of provider peer grouping data prior to publishing to the display.
- 2.1.3 Fulfill the following financial management duties:
 - i. Create separate SWIFT FINDEPT IDs and budgets under each federal Establishment grant as outlined in Exhibits A and B. FINDEPT IDs shall be created to meet the needs of both MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace and the Agencies.
 - ii. Ensure cash draws and quarterly federal financial reports are processed in a timely manner to meet the needs of MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace and the Agencies.
 - iii. Obtain any and all necessary approvals/Gate Reviews required by the Center for Consumer Information and Insurance Oversight (CCIIO).
 - iv. Initiate the creation of an interagency workgroup to review SWIFT security roles for the project, review grant allocations including mid-year and end of year reallocations and other financial management processes needed to administer the multiagency financing of MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace.
 - v. The MMB staff who is authorized and has the ability through role-based

security in SWIFT to establish and adjust budgets in the SWIFT FINDEPT ID is Jackie Miller or her successor. This activity will be reported monthly and monitored by Barb Juelich or her successor, and by the interagency work group pursuant to IV. Changes in authorized staff including additional staff or replacement staff shall be communicated to all appropriate agency authorized representatives.

- 2.1.4 Manage any appeals related to QHP/QDP certification or decertification, including initiating, as appropriate, a contested case proceeding as required under Minn. Stat. § 62V.05, subd. 6.
- 2.1.5 In collaboration with Commerce, carry out and/or enforce provisions of 45 C.F.R. §§ 156.285 and 156.290 (exchange notification only).

2.2 MDH shall:

- 2.2.1 Collaborate with MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff in the development of the Provider Display module, including:
 - i. Determine that quality and peer grouping data and other content related to this data are accurate and ready to be publicly reported;
 - ii. Develop and maintain a database data dictionary, and other supporting materials for quality and peer grouping data and provide content expertise on the organization of this data;
 - iii. Transfer test files of summary data on health care provider quality and peer grouping, and other data files, to MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff or contractors as necessary for development of the functionality of the Provider Display Module. Information transferred shall be summary level data files representing a sample of facilities, and shall not include any individual private data. MDH shall clearly indicate that data are to be used for testing purposes only;
 - iv. Transfer production files of summary data on health care provider quality and peer grouping to MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff or contractors consistent with a schedule agreed upon by MDH and MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace. MDH shall attest to the quality and readiness of the data prior to sending to MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace.
 - v. Participate in meetings with MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff and contractors regarding use/interpretation of quality and provider peer grouping information, display options, content, timelines, and other relevant issues;
 - vi. Participate in the planning and implementation of user/usability testing activities related to the Provider Display module;
 - vii. Provide input to MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff on potential improvements to Provider Display module functionality,

- viii. appearance, and content; and Review and troubleshoot issues related to module functionality, administrative functions, security, and other technical issues.
 - ix. Work with MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff on providing assistance and technical expertise to create a crosswalk to link quality and peer grouping data to the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace provider directory.
- 2.2.2 Provide cross-agency technical assistance to ensure proper use and understanding of data provided by MDH to MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace contractors.
- 2.2.3 With input from MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace and Commerce staff, develop and implement a framework for evaluation of the impact of the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace on the Minnesota insurance and health care markets.
- 2.2.4 Provide representatives for the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace project management structure including the steering committee and technical workgroups.
- 2.2.5 Consistent with the requirements of 45 C.F.R. § 155.1010, in addition to all other regulatory responsibilities, collaborate with Commerce and the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace on the QHP/QDP certification, recertification and decertification processes. MDH will ensure sufficient staffing/and or qualified contractor resources are in place to carry out the following duties by August 1 of each year, including but not limited to such duties as:
 - i. **Licensure.** Confirm with the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace that carriers seeking to participate in the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace subject to MDH's regulatory jurisdiction are licensed consistent with relevant provisions of Minnesota Statutes.
 - ii. **QHP Issuer Benefit Information.** At least annually for plans filed subject to MDH's regulatory jurisdiction, review plan-covered benefits and cost-sharing requirements submitted by issuers via System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing (SERFF). Such review will be made to ensure all ACA requirements are met, including but not limited to:
 1. Essential Health Benefits are included.
 2. Limitations on cost sharing are met.
 3. Ensure benefit design is not discriminatory

- iii. **Network Adequacy.** Review provider network filings submitted by issuers as part of the certification process for the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace.
- a) Conduct detailed analysis to determine if the proposed provider network(s) is adequate in terms of numbers, locations and types of providers, including mental health and substance abuse providers, to ensure that all services are accessible without unreasonable delay throughout the QHP/QDP's service area.
 - b) Review will apply the standards of Minn. Stat. § 62D.124 and Minn. Rules chapter 4685.3300, subpart 9.
 - c) Analysis must include review of any adequacy standards contained in the ACA and federal Exchange regulations as well as in Minnesota law and rules.
 - d) Review and approve or deny all requests for a waiver submitted by an issuer.
 - e) Update the status of the proposed provider network(s) via the SERFF database.
 - f) Reviews will be completed within 90 days of receipt of the network filing or by August 1 of each year.
 - g) Review provider termination notices to determine if any termination will cause the QHP's provider network to no longer meet network adequacy standards. If so, notify MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace of this determination.
 - h) Require the issuer to file its plan for addressing the network insufficiency with MDH, including notification letters, waiver requests and continuity of care information; monitor the plan and inform MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace when the network has been corrected. Should the network insufficiency not be corrected, notify MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace that the network no longer meets adequacy standards of state law.
 - i) Review all service area expansions submitted by issuers to determine if the QHP provider network will be adequate in terms of numbers, locations and type of providers.
 - j) Review all waiver requests to determine if a waiver from network adequacy standards should be granted.
 - k) Review networks for participation by Essential Community Providers consistent with Minn. Stat. § 62Q.19, and 45 CFR § 156.235
- iv. **Services Areas.** Conduct the review of proposed service areas for each QHP/QDP to be offered on MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace.
- a) Inform issuers of any supplemental material including maps that must be filed for proposed service areas in addition to data included on the standard template available through SERFF.

- b) Consistent with section 2.2.8 of this Interagency Agreement, work with MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace staff to determine how MDH will evaluate service area filings to ensure proposed service areas meet certification criteria in 2c, 2d, and 2e below.
 - c) Notify issuers that the proposed service area filing must contain an affirmative showing that the service area is being established without regard to racial, ethnic, language, health-status, or other factors that exclude specific high utilizing, high cost or medically-underserved populations.
 - d) For each proposed service area, using the identified standards, determine if each QHP has been established without regard to racial, ethnic, language, health status-related factors specified under section 2705(a) of the PHS Act, or other factors that exclude specific high utilizing, high cost or medically underserved populations.
 - e) For each proposed service area that is smaller than one county, notify issuers that the filing must contain an affirmative showing that the smaller service area is necessary, nondiscriminatory, and in the best interest of the qualified individuals and employers.
 - f) Update the status of each proposed service area in SERFF to indicate whether the service area meets or does not meet all of the minimum criteria under the ACA.
- v. **Other functions.** Carry out and/or enforce the provisions of 45 C.F.R. §§ 156.210, 156.225 (benefit design), 156.250, and 156.280 for plans subject to MDH jurisdiction. Carry out and/or enforce the provisions of 45 C.F.R. §§ 156.230, 156.235, 156.245, 156.275, and 156.295.

2.2.6 On an annual basis and in coordination with Commerce, review written attestations and other submissions made by carriers submitted through an established recertification process and provide determinations to the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace on whether certification criteria reviewed by MDH continue to be met. These determinations must be made by August 1 of each year.

2.2.7 Provide technical assistance to MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace in appeals related to decertification/non-certification of a QHP/QDP under Minn. Stat. § 62V.05, subd. 6., to the extent decertification of a QHP or QDP is based on a determination of one or more certification criteria evaluated by MDH, assist the MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace in the appeal process.

- 2.2.8 To the extent the federally required certification process involves functions or aspects of functions that extend beyond current Commerce and MDH statutory authority, consult with the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace prior to carrying out its review process to ensure mutual understanding and agreement on the application of a particular policy.
- 2.2.9 Provide project management services for MDH duties outlined in this section.
- 2.2.10 Fulfill the following financial management duties:
- i. Participate in the interagency workgroup identified in Section 2.1.3.
 - ii. Administer SWIFT multi-agency FINDEPT IDs with approved security access.
 - iii. Allow MMB access to FINDEPT IDs according to security roles established by the interagency workgroup.
 - iv. Obtain approval for procurements from the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace with the exception of general supplies, computers and similar equipment for approved staff, and other general administrative support costs such as rent, communications, and network access.
 - v. Assign approved staff to appropriate FinDept for funding.
 - vi. Obtain approval from MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace for assigning staff costs to FinDept when the position was not included in the grant.

2.3 Commerce shall:

- 2.3.1 Consistent with the requirements of 45 C.F.R. § 155.1010, in addition to all other regulatory responsibilities, and prior to the beginning of the relevant open enrollment period, collaborate with MDH and MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace on the QHP/QDP certification, recertification and decertification process. Commerce will ensure sufficient staffing/and or qualified contractor resources are in place to carry out the following duties by August 1 of each year:
- i. **Licensure.** Confirm with MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace that carriers seeking to participate in MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace subject to Commerce's regulatory jurisdiction are licensed consistent with relevant provisions of Minnesota Statutes.
 - ii. **QHP Issuer Rate and Benefit Information.** Review plan rates, covered benefits, and cost-sharing requirements submitted by issuers via the System for Electronic Rate and Form Filing (SERFF) at least annually. Such review will be made to ensure ACA requirements are met, including, but not limited to the following:
 1. Essential Health Benefits are included.
 2. Limitations on cost sharing are met.

3. Actuarial value/metal level requirements are met.
 4. Ensure benefit design is not discriminatory.
- iii. **Marketing practices.** Ensure applicable state laws are met regarding marketing by health plan issuers and that marketing practices do not discourage enrollment of persons with significant health needs.
 - iv. **Other functions.** Carry out and/or enforce the provisions of 45 C.F.R. §§ 156.210, 156.225 (benefit design), 156.250, 156.280, and 156.290 for plans subject to Commerce jurisdiction. Carry out and/or enforce the provisions of 45 C.F.R. §§ 156.220, 156.225 (marketing), 156.250, 156.255, 156.260, 156.265, and 156.270. In collaboration with MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace, carry out and/or enforce the provisions of 45 C.F.R. §§ 156.285 and 156.290.
- 2.3.2 Determine access rights to SERFF under existing contract relations and provide access to MDH within agreed upon parameters.
 - 2.3.3 Where required under federal rules, collect information on transparency measures described in 45 C.F.R. § 156.220 from QHP/QDP issuers in accordance with the ACA and any further regulations or guidance issued by the United States Department of Health and Human Services on these reporting requirements.
 - 2.3.4 On an annual basis and in coordination with MDH, review written attestations and other submissions made by carriers submitted through an established recertification process and provide determinations to MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace on whether certification criteria reviewed by Commerce continue to be met. These determinations must be made by August 1 of each year.
 - 2.3.5 To the extent the federally required certification process involves functions or aspects of functions that extend beyond current Commerce statutory authority, consult with MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace prior to carrying out its review process to ensure mutual understanding and agreement on the application of a particular policy.
 - 2.3.6 Fulfill the following financial management duties:
 - i. Participate in the interagency workgroup identified in Section 2.1.3.
 - ii. Administer SWIFT multi-agency FINDEPT IDs with approved security access.
 - iii. Allow MMB access to FINDEPT IDs according to security roles established by the interagency workgroup.
 - iv. Obtain approval for procurements from MNsure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace with the exception of general supplies, computers and similar equipment for approved staff, and other general administrative support costs such as rent, communications, and network access.

- v. Assign approved staff to appropriate FinDept for funding.
- vi. Obtain approval from MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace for assigning staff costs to FinDept when the position was not included in the grant.

2.3.7 Provide technical assistance to MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace in appeals related to the decertification/non-certification of a QHP/QDP under 62V.05, subd. 6, to the extent the decertification/non-certification of an issuer, QHP or QDP is based on one or more of the certification criteria evaluated by Commerce.

2.4 All Parties shall:

- 2.4.1 Participate with other agencies in an interagency workgroup identified in Section 2.1.3. The workgroup shall:
- i. Review the monthly reports regarding transfer of funds within and among all accounts to ensure accuracy.
 - ii. Be the first level hearing to resolve any disputes regarding these accounts.
 - iii. Escalate any disputes that cannot be resolved at this level to the Exchange Interagency Subcabinet.
 - iv. Recommend roles and responsibilities between the MN sure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace and other agencies related to the financial management and budget operations of federal Establishment grants.
 - v. Recommend SWIFT security roles to be utilized as part of the multi-agency financial management and budget operations of the federal Establishment grants.
 - vi. Recommend mid-year and end of year reallocation of federal Establishment grants.
 - vii. Review business process issues with the SWIFT security roles implemented and recommend adjustments.
 - viii. The workgroup shall report its findings and recommendations to designated leadership in the MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace Multi-Agency Governance Structure.
- 2.4.2 Participate in audit or compliance activities necessary to meet any federal or state oversight requirements relating to functions carried out under this Agreement. These compliance reviews may include participating in monitoring activities to ensure the timely detection of errors, fraud, waste, and abuse; allowing for certification of performance of agreed-upon procedures; and participating in timely remediation of any findings and recommendations that arise from federal or state audit reviews.

3. Consideration and Payment

- 3.1 All services provided by each agency under this Agreement must be performed to the mutual satisfaction of all parties, as determined at the discretion of each agency's Authorized Representative.
- 3.2 All costs incurred by the Agencies under this Agreement shall be directly charged to appropriate FINDEPT ID according to Exhibits A and B. Direct charges shall only proceed after approval for grant funding has been received by MMB from CCIIO and state approvals under Minn. Stat. § 3.3005 have been obtained.
- 3.3 Modifications to Exhibits A and B may be made by mutual agreement of the workgroup identified in Section 2.1.3 without revision of this Agreement, but such mutual agreement must be made in writing. Modifications related to travel costs may be made by Barb Juelich, MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace Chief Financial Officer, in consultation with the affected Agencies without the full workgroup.
- 3.4 With prior approval by Barb Juelich, MNSure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace Chief Financial Officer, reasonable and necessary travel costs incurred by the Agencies in carrying out the duties outlined in this Agreement may be directly charged by the Agencies to appropriate FINDEPT IDs. Upon approving travel, Barb Juelich will increase budget amounts in appropriate FINDEPT IDs and notify the workgroup identified in Section 2.4.1 of the changes to Exhibits A and B.
- 3.5 Cost incurred under Exhibit A and B prior to execution of this Agreement may be included as part of this Agreement.

4. Authorized Representatives

- 4.1 The MDH Authorized Representative is MDH Assistant Commissioner, Ellen Benavides, 625 Robert Street North, St. Paul, MN 55164-0975, 651-201-3565 or her successor.
- 4.2 The Commerce Authorized Representative is Commerce Deputy Commissioner, Tim Vande Hey, 85 7th Place East, Suite 500, St. Paul, MN 55101-2198, 651-297-7030, or his successor.
- 4.3 MMB Authorized Representative is April Todd-Malmlov, MN sure/Minnesota Insurance Marketplace Director, 85 7th Place East, Suite 500, St. Paul, MN 55101-2198, 651-296-6588, or her successor.

5. Amendments

- 5.1 Any amendment to this Agreement must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been executed and approved by the same parties who executed and approved the original Agreement,

or their successors in office.

6. Liability

6.1 Each party will be responsible for its own acts and behavior and the results thereof.

1. STATE ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION
Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05.

Signed: *Jennifer Herold*
Date: *4/22/13*
Contract - 61408

2. Department of Health

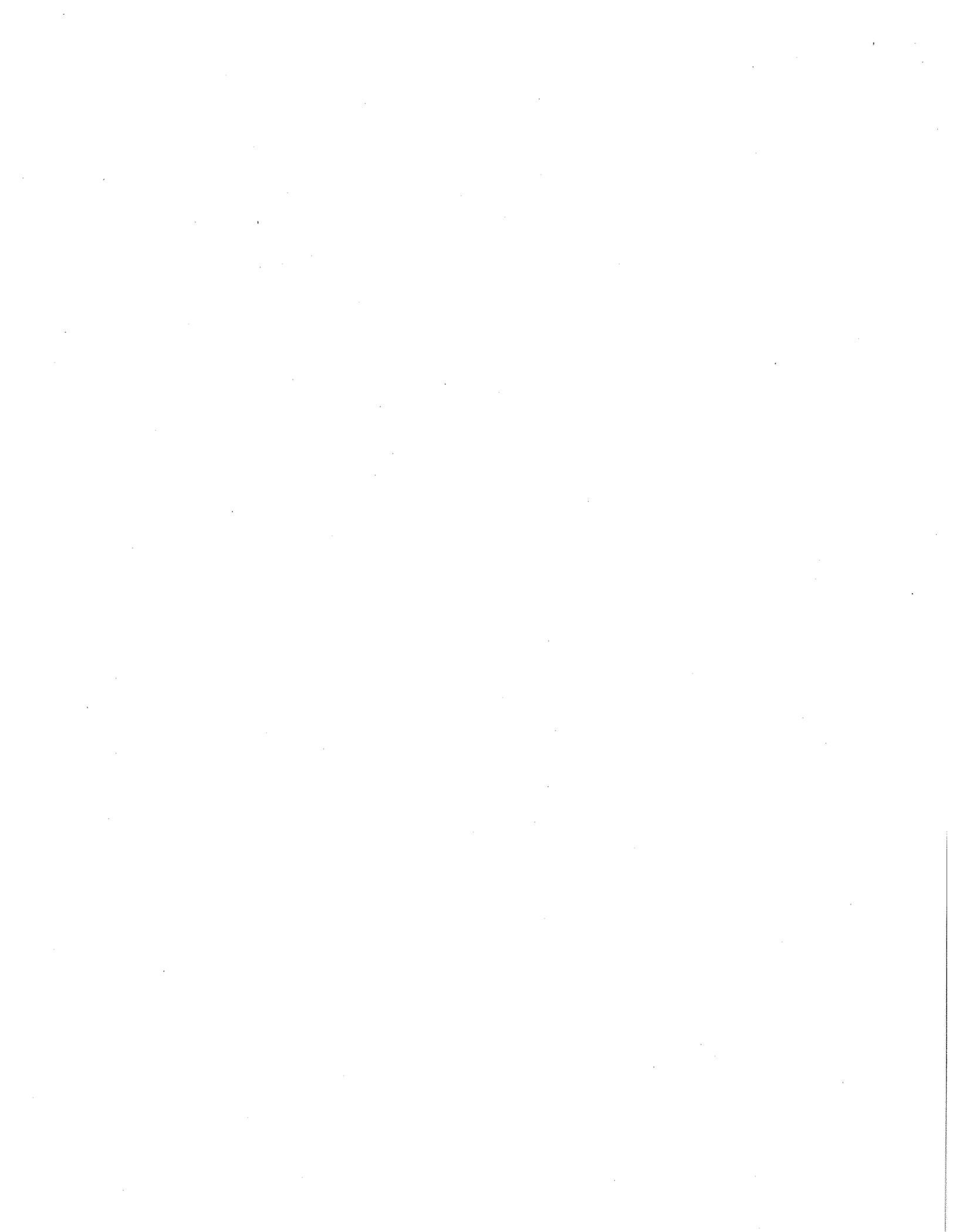
By: *[Signature]*
(With delegated authority)
Title: *4-24-13*
Date: *ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER*

2. Department of Commerce

By: *Jim Vander Hey*
(With delegated authority)
Title: *Deputy Commissioner*
Date: *4/23/13*

3. Minnesota Management and Budget

By: *Diriv*
(With delegated authority)
Title: *CFO*
Date: *4/25/13*



or their successors in office.

6. Liability

6.1 Each party will be responsible for its own acts and behavior and the results thereof.

1. STATE ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION

Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05.

Signed: Jennifer Henstien

Date: 4/22/13
#61408

2. Department of Health

By: [Signature]
(With delegated authority)

Title: ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER

Date: 4/24/13

2. Department of Commerce

By: Tim Vanderhey
(With delegated authority)

Title: Deputy Commissioner

Date: 4/23/13

3. Minnesota Management and Budget

By: _____
(With delegated authority)

Title: _____

Date: _____

Attachment A - Budget for MDH Work Supported by Health Insurance Exchange Grant
January 25, 2013

Employee Compensation Position	FTE	Ann Salary	September 2012 Grant		January 2013 Grant	
			Months	Total	Months	Total
QHP - Network Adequacy and Quality Review	12.0	75,010	4	300,040	11	825,110
QHP - IT Maintenance	1.0	98,527	4	32,842	5	41,053
Evaluation - Health Economics Director	0.1	93,380	4	3,113	11	8,560
Evaluation Frame - Health Economics Asst. Dir	0.1	74,642	4	2,488	11	6,842
Evaluation Implem - Health Economics Asst. Dir	0.2	74,642	0	-	12	14,928
Evaluation Frame - Health Economics Analyst	0.4	72,036	4	9,605	11	26,413
Evaluation Implem- Health Economics Analyst	0.6	72,036	0	-	12	43,222
MDH HIX Project Manager	1.0	62,000	0	-	11	56,833
<i>Salary Subtotal</i>				348,088		1,022,961
Fringe at 31.8%				110,692		325,302
<i>Employee Compensation Line-Item Total</i>				458,780		1,348,263
Contracts						
Evaluation Methodology Analysis				75,000		0
<i>Contracts Line-Item Total</i>				75,000		-
Supplies and Equipment						
Computers				16,900		-
Supplies				6,800		20,525
Communications/printing/misc				5,440		16,420
<i>Supplies and Equipment Line-Item Total</i>				29,140		36,945
Indirect						
14% capped indirect, standard MDH methodology				71,809		193,929
<i>Indirect Line-Item Total</i>				71,809		193,929
Grand Total				634,729		1,579,137

**Attachment B - Budget for Commerce Work Supported by Health Insurance Exchange Grant
February 1, 2013**

Employee Compensation Position	September 2012 Grant			January 2013 grant	
	FTE	Ann Salary	Months	Months	Total
Commerce Rate Analysis	3.0	\$72,036	4	11	198,097.8
Commerce - Policy Forms Analysis	3.0	\$72,036	4	11	198,097.8
Commerce - Policy Review Coordinated	1.0	\$72,036	4	11	66,032.6
Commerce SPA Director (prorate)	0.5	\$91,350	4	11	41,868.8
Commerce Enforcement/Complaint Review	2.0	\$72,390	0	3	36,195.2
Salary Subtotal					540,292
Fringe at 31.8%					171,813
Employee Compensation Line-Item Total					712,105
Contracts					
Policy Forms Analysis					812,500
Contracts Line-Item Total					812,500
Supplies and Equipment					
Computers					9,750
Supplies					3,750
Rent					6,500
Communications/printing/misc					3,000
Supplies and Equipment Line-Item Total					23,000
Indirect					
14% direct charged salaries and fringe					Est Cost 105,167
Indirect Line-Item Total					105,167
Grand Total					856,360

**STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT**

Originator of agreement, complete this section:

Total amount of interagency agreement: \$ _____

Proposed Start Date: ___/___/___

Proposed End Date: ___/___/___

SFY__ - SWIFT FinDeptID: H55EB _____ \$ _____ amount

If multiple FinDeptID's will be used to fund this, fill that in below and then define the split between funds.

SFY__ - SWIFT FinDeptID: H55EB _____ \$ _____ amount

SFY__ - SWIFT FinDeptID: H55EB _____ \$ _____ amount

Reference the contract number and purchase order number assigned below when processing invoices for this Agreement. Send invoices to FOD – 0940

Contract Coordinator, complete this section:

SWIFT Vendor # for Other State Agency: H55.000.0000

SWIFT Contract #: IAK % 87413

SWIFT Purchase Order #: 3000.000.869

Buyer Initials: CS Date Encumbered: _____

Individual signing certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by MS § 16A15.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES & MNsure
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
Amendment # 1**

THIS INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT, and amendments and supplements, is between the State of Minnesota, acting through its Executive Director of the Minnesota Insurance Marketplace (hereinafter “MNsure”) and the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Services (hereinafter “DHS”).

WHEREAS, MNsure, the state health benefit exchange as described in section 1311 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148 is empowered to enter into interagency agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 471.59, subdivision 10;

WHEREAS, DHS is empowered to enter into interagency agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 471.59, subdivision 10;

WHEREAS, MNsure and DHS executed an interagency agreement (“Agreement”) for certain services on December 3, 2014; and

WHEREAS, MNsure and DHS are willing to amend Agreement as identified below.

THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

REVISION 1. Section 1.3, B. is amended as follows:

2. MNsure’s authorized representative in regards to procurement services is ~~Kevin Marsh~~ Michael Turpin, Deputy Director of Operations MNsure General Counsel, or his successor.

REVISION 2. Section 1.8, D. shall be deleted in its entirety as follows:

~~D. Attorney General Representation for MNsure DHS Appeals.~~

- ~~1. DHS and MNsure shall collaborate regarding shared and separate legal representation from the Minnesota Office of Attorney General (“AGO”)~~
- ~~2. MNsure shall not make legal proceeding decisions that have financial implications for DHS.~~
- ~~3. MNsure shall share information with DHS prior to sharing information with the AGO.~~
- ~~4. DHS’ authorized representative in regards to AGO communications is~~

~~Gregory Gray, Chief Compliance Officer, or his successor.~~

~~5. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to AGO communications is Jessica Kennedy, Appeals Manager, or her successor.~~

REVISION 3. Section 10 shall be deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:

DHS and MNsure hereby incorporate by reference the separately executed Amended MNsure Data Sharing Agreement, executed on August 23, 2013 by DHS and MNsure ("Data Sharing Agreement"). DHS and MNsure respectively agree that each party shall fully comply with the terms of the Data Sharing Agreement when carrying out any duties or obligations identified in this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby

APPROVED:

1. STATE ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION

Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05

By: Ca 2108

Date: 1/7/15

SWIFT Contract No: 87413

SWIFT PO #: 3000000869

2. DHS

By: [Signature]

Title: Party Commissioner

Date: 1/8/15

3. MNSURE

By: Katherine Burns
With delegated authority

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 1/8/15

Amendment #2 to IAK%87413

Contract Start Date:	July 1, 2014	Total Contract Amount:	\$4,533,400
Original Contract Expiration Date:	June 30, 2015	Original Contract:	\$4,533,400
Current Contract Expiration Date:	June 30, 2015	Previous Amendment(s) Total:	\$0.00
Requested Contract Expiration Date:	June 30, 2017	This Amendment:	\$0.00

This amendment is by and between the State of Minnesota, through its Commissioner of Minnesota Department of Human Services, Disability Services Division ("DHS") and through its Executive Director of the Minnesota Insurance Marketplace ("MNSure").

Recitals

1. DHS has an interagency agreement with the MNSure identified as IAK%87413 ("Original Interagency Agreement") to provide standard, centralized administrative services for MNSure to enable administrative efficiency
2. DHS and MNSure wish to exercise the option to amend the Agreement according to Clause 8. "Amendments" of the Original Agreement.
3. MNSure and DHS wish to amend the Agreement to extend the expiration date of the Original Agreement.
4. DHS and MNSure are willing to amend the Original Interagency Agreement as stated below.

Therefore, the Parties agree as follows:

Contract Amendment

In this Amendment, changes to pre-existing Contract language will use ~~strike through~~ for deletions and underlining for insertions.

Revision 1. Clause 1.2 "Payroll and Accounts Payable" paragraph B(2) is amended as follows:

1.2 Payroll and Accounts Payable

B. Authorized Representatives

2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to payroll and accounts payable services is ~~Jackie Miller~~ Hanh Tran, Accounting Director, or her successor.

Revision 2. Clause 1.4 "Management Services" paragraph B(2) is amended as follows:

1.4 Management Services

B. Authorized Representatives

2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to procurement services is ~~Kevin Marsh, Procurement Coordinator~~ Mike Turpin, General Counsel, or his successor.

Revision 3. Clause 1.10 "Receipts Center" paragraph B(2) is amended as follows:

1.10 Receipts Center

B. Authorized Representatives

2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to payroll and accounts payable services is ~~Jackie Miller~~ Hanh Tran, Accounting Director, or her successor.

Revision 4. Clause 1.11 "Issuance Operations Center" paragraph B(2) is amended as follows:

1.11 Issuance Operations Center

B. Authorized Representatives

2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to payroll and accounts payable services is ~~Jackie Miller~~ Hanh Tran, Accounting Director, or her successor.

Revision 5. Clause 2.1 "Standard IT Support" paragraphs A and B(1) are amended as follow:

2.1 Standard IT Support

- A. **Scope of Work.** DHS shall provide standard IT support services for MNSure as defined and authorized in the ~~FY2015~~ current MNSure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement.

B. Authorized Representatives

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to IT support services is ~~Tom Baden~~ Scott Peterson and Alex Kotze, Chief Information Officer and Chief Financial Officer, or their successor.

Revision 6. Clause 2.2 "MNSure System Support" paragraph A is amended as follow:

2.2 MNSure System Support

- A. **Scope of Work.** DHS through its MN.IT@DHS shall be the technical lead for federally approved MNSure technology projects as defined and authorized in the ~~FY2015~~ current MNSure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement.

Revision 7. Clause 3 "Consideration and Terms of Payment" paragraph A is amended as follows:

3. CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

- A. **Consideration.** Consideration for all services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the MNSure in accordance with the allocations set forth in Clause 1 "DHS' DUTIES" and Clause 2 "PARTIES' DUTIES – IT SERVICES" of this Agreement, and Exhibit A, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement.

Revision 8. Clause 5 "Terms of Agreement" is amended as follows:

5. **TERMS OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement shall be effective on **July 1, 2014**, without regard to the Execution Date of this Agreement, and shall remain in effect through ~~June 30, 2015~~ **June 30, 2017**, or until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first. **Upon the Execution Date of this Agreement, all previous agreements between DHS and MNSure for goods and services covered by this Agreement shall terminate and be replaced by this Agreement. All previous agreements between DHS and MNSure for goods and services not covered by this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.**

Revision 9. Clause 10 "Information Privacy Protection" is amended as follows:

- 10. INFORMATION PRIVACY PROTECTION.** DHS and MNSure hereby incorporated by reference the separately executed Amended MNSure Data Sharing Agreement, executed on August 23, 2013, as amended, by DHS and MNSure ("Data Sharing Agreement"). DHS and MNSure respectively agree that each party shall fully comply with the terms of the Data Sharing Agreement when carrying out any duties or obligation identified in this Agreement.

EXCEPT AS AMENDED HEREIN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT AND ALL PREVIOUS AMENDMENTS REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT. IF THIS AMENDMENT IS NOT FULLY EXECUTED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT, IDENTIFIED AS INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT IAK%87413, THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT AND ANY PREVIOUS AMENDMENTS ARE HEREBY INCORPORATED INTO THIS AMENDMENT BY REFERENCE.

EXHIBIT A - FY2015 Interagency Agreement Budget - As Amended in Amendment No. 2

II.A Section (i.e. services to be provided)	Basis for Amount Charged	Authorized Representative		Original Maximum Charge Amount			Amended Maximum Charge Amount		
		MNsure / Marty Cammack	DHS / Alex Kotze	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1.1 Human Resources	Fixed	Katie Burns	Connie Jones	200,000	0	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
1.2 Payroll & Accounts Payable	Fixed	Hahn Tran	Terri Engel	100,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.3 Procurement	Fixed	Mike Turpin Kevin Marsh	Mike LaValle	100,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.4 Management Services	Fixed	Mike Turpin Kevin Marsh	Linda Nelson	25,000	0	0	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.5 Financial Operations	Variable	Marty Cammack	Alex Kotze	100,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.6 Background Studies	Variable	Mike Turpin	Jerry Kerber	25,000	0	0	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.7 Internal Audits	Variable	John Nyanjom	Gary Johnson	100,000	0	0	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.8 Appeals	Variable	Jessica Kennedy	Darwin Lookingbill	540,000	0	0	540,000	540,000	540,000
1.9 Health Care Administration - QHP unassisted	Fixed	Katie Burns	Nathan Moracco	300,000	0	0	300,000	300,000	300,000
1.10 Receipts Center	Variable	Hanh Tran Jackie Miller	Don Mulgrew	200,000	0	0	200,000	200,000	200,000
1.11 Issuance Operations Center	Variable	Hanh Tran Jackie Miller	Lane Gerber	250,000	0	0	250,000	250,000	250,000
Total Non-IT Services				1,940,000	0	0	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000
2.1 Standard IT Support (to Mnasure employees)	Fixed	Marty Cammack	Tom Baden Scott Peterson/Alex Kotze	375,000	0	0	375,000	375,000	375,000
2.2 Mnasure System Support (by @DHS employees) * Direct Payroll Costs (up to \$4,500,000) * Standard IT support charge (\$200,000)	Variable up to Fixed	Marty Cammack	Tom Baden Scott Peterson/Alex Kotze	2,124,000 94,400	0 0	0 0	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400
Total IT Services				2,593,400			2,593,400	2,593,400	2,593,400
Total Interagency Agreement				4,533,400	0	0	4,533,400	4,533,400	4,533,400

Amendment #3 to IAK%87413

Contract Start Date:	July 1, 2014	Total Contract Amount:	\$34,042,400
Original Expiration Date:	June 30, 2015	Original Contract Amount:	\$4,533,400
Current Expiration Date:	June 30, 2017	Previous Amendments Total	\$0.00
Requested Expiration Date:	N/A	This Amendment:	\$29,509,000

This Amendment is by and between the State of Minnesota, through its Executive Director of the Minnesota Insurance Marketplace ("MNSure"), and the Commissioner of Minnesota Department of Human Services ("DHS").

Recitals

1. DHS has an Interagency Agreement with MNSure, identified as IAK%87413 (Original Interagency Agreement"), to provide standard, centralized administrative services to MNSure to enable administrative efficiency.
2. DHS and MNSure wish to exercise the option to amend the Agreement according to Clause 8. "Amendments" of the Original Agreement.
3. MNSure and DHS are willing to amend the Original Interagency Agreement as stated below.

Therefore, the Parties agree as follows:

Contract Amendment

In this Amendment, changes to pre-existing Contract language will use ~~strike through~~ for deletions and underlining for insertions.

REVISION 1. Clause 1 "PARTIES' DUTIES – NON-IT SERVICES", Section 1.4 "Management Services" is amended as follow:

1. PARTIES' DUTIES – NON-IT SERVICES

1.4 Management Services

A. **Scope of Work.** ~~DHS shall provide badge security, parking, and space planning services to MNSure.~~ DHS shall provide physical security consulting and advising, and, facilities planning services to MNSure. DHS shall also provide access badge creation services, related reporting, and access management for state employees and state contractors who need access into DHS locations.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to management services is Linda Nelson, Management Services Director, or her successor.

2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to management services is Krista Fink, Privacy and Security Manager, or her successor Kevin March, Procurement Coordinator, or his successor.
 3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of management services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to management services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement
- C. **Consideration.** Consideration for all management services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure at an annual cost of twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

REVISION 2. Clause 1 "PARTIES' DUTIES – NON-IT SERVICES" is being amended to add Section 1.12 "Equal Opportunity and Access" as follow:

1. PARTIES' DUTIES – NON-IT SERVICES

1.12 Equal Opportunity and Access.

- A. **Scope of Work.** Upon request from MNsure, DHS' Equal Opportunity and Access Division shall provide translation and limited English proficiency related duties for both MNsure and joint MNsure/DHS publications.
1. DHS shall prepare the Application for Health Coverage and Help Paying Costs, document DHS-6696, and related attachments for translation.
 2. DHS shall coordinate and contract for translation services, proofread translated documents for MNsure, and finalize translated documents.
- B. **Authorized Representatives.**
1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to translation services is Zecharias Hailu, Equal Opportunity and Access Director, or his successor.
 2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to translation services is David Rowley, General Counsel, or his successor.
 3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of translation services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to translation services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement
- C. **Consideration.** Consideration for all translation services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure at an annual cost of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

REVISION 3. Clause 2 "PARTIES' DUTIES – IT SERVICES" is amended as follows:

2. PARTIES' DUTIES – IT SERVICES.

2.1 Standard IT Support

- A. **Scope of Work.** DHS shall provide standard IT support services for MNSure as defined and authorized in the current MNSure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement
- B. **Authorized Representatives.**
 - 1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to IT support services is ~~Scott Peterson and Alex Kotze, Chief Information Officer and Chief Financial Officer,~~ or her successor.
 - 2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to IT support services is Kari Koob, Chief Financial Officer, or her successor ~~Marty Cammack, Chief Financial Officer, or his successor.~~
 - 3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of IT support services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to IT support services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement
- C. **Consideration.** Consideration for all IT support services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNSure at an annual cost of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

2.2 MNSure System Support Operations

- A. **Scope of Work.** DHS through its MN.IT@DHS shall be the technical lead for federally approved MNSure technology projects as defined and authorized in the current MNSure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement.
 - 1. The MNSure system ~~development and~~ operations shall be managed collaboratively by MNSure and DHS.
 - 2. ~~Any MN.IT development work shall be detailed and priced separately from this Agreement.~~

32. Any additional work beyond the service level agreement referenced above shall require an amendment to this Agreement including fiscal considerations associated with the change.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to MNSure System Operations Support services is ~~Tom Baden and Alex Kotze, Chief Information Officer and Chief Financial Officer, or their her~~ successor.
2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to MNSure System Operations Support services is Karl Koob, Chief Financial Officer, or her successor Marty Cammack, Chief Financial Officer, or his successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of MNSure System Operations Support services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to MNSure System Operations Support services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

C. Consideration. Consideration for all MNSure System Operations Support services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNSure as follows: based on actual direct payroll costs as measured by Time Tracker Code 4005 multiplied by 47.2% (the MNSure/CCIO Grant share) at an annual not-to-exceed cost of two million one hundred twenty four thousand dollars (\$2,124,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1. Consideration for all standard IT support services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNSure at an annual not-to-exceed cost of ninety-four thousand dollars (\$94,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.
2. In State Fiscal Years (SFY) 2016 and 2017, consideration for all MNSure System Operations services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNSure in accordance with the federally approved DHS Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan ("PACAP") and the line item budget set forth in Exhibit A, as amended.

2.3 MNSure System Development.

- A. Scope of Work. DHS through its MN.IT@DHS shall provide ongoing MNSure System Development services associated with the establishment and implementation of MNSure's state-based Health Insurance Exchange as authorized in the current MNSure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement. MNSure System Development work is governed by the Interagency Executive Steering Committee ("ESC"), a joint decision making body.

1. MNsire system development services and activities shall be managed collaboratively by MNsure and DHS when carrying out duties and obligations defined within this Section.
2. Any MN.IT development work shall be detailed and priced separately from this Agreement.
3. Any additional work beyond the service level agreement referenced above shall require an amendment to this Agreement including fiscal considerations associated with the change.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to MNsure System Development services is Alex Kotze, Chief Financial Officer, or her successor.
2. MNsire's authorized representative in regards to MNsure System Development services is Kari Koob, Chief Financial Officer, or her successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of MNsure System Development services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to MNsure System Development services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

- C. Consideration.** Consideration for all ongoing MNsure System Development services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on the federally approved DHS Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan ("PACAP") and in accordance with the line item budget set forth in Exhibit A, as amended.

REVISION 4. Clause 3 "DHS PUBLIC HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS" is amended as follows:

3. DHS PUBLIC HEALTH CARE PROGRAMS.

- A. Scope.** DHS and MNsure acknowledge that under an Interagency Agreement titled "Interagency Services Agreement for MNsure Participation in the Administration of the Minnesota State Plan or Services Under Title XIX" and dated November 3rd, 2014, which is incorporated into this Agreement by reference, each party has separate and independent obligations related to MNsure's role in DHS' public health care programs.

1. Under the above referenced Interagency Agreement, MNsure has a separate obligation to provide enrollment activities, including eligibility determination, case management, policy renewal, outreach, and post-eligibility to DHS for Minnesotans seeking benefits under DHS' public health care programs, including Medical Assistance and MinnesotaCare.

2. The Parties acknowledge that services provided by MNSure under the above referenced Interagency Agreement benefits DHS' public health care programs.

B. Estimated Payments. Under the above referenced Interagency Agreement, the Parties acknowledge that DHS has a separate and independent obligation to pay MNSure for MNSure business operations costs attributable to the DHS' public health care programs according to the DHS Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan ("PACAP"). The estimated amounts are as follows:

1. SFY2015: \$6,844,000
2. SFY2016: \$9,609,000
3. SFY2017: \$14,350,000

The amounts specified in this Section are estimates only. This Agreement does not obligate DHS to pay MNSure the amounts estimated this Section for any service performed in this Agreement or the Interagency Agreement referenced in Paragraph of this Clause.

REVISION 5. Clause 4 "CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT" is amended as follows:

34. CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

A. Payment Structure.

1. Clause 1 Parties' Duties – Non-IT Services. Consideration for all services performed by DHS under Clause 1 of this Agreement represents MNSure's payment to DHS for DHS administrative cost attributable to MNSure's private health care programs.
2. Clause 2 Parties' Duties – IT Services. Consideration for all services performed by DHS under Clause 2 of this Agreement represents MNSure's payment to DHS for MN.IT information technology costs attributable to MNSure's private health care programs.
3. Clause 3 DHS Public Health Care Programs. Clause 3 of this Agreement represents DHS' separate and independent obligation to pay MNSure for MNSure business operations costs attributable to the DHS' public health care programs. This Agreement does not obligate DHS to pay MNSure the amounts estimated in Clause 3 for any service performed in this Agreement or the Interagency Agreement referenced in Clause 3.
4. Payment Methodology. Payments made and invoices submitted between DHS and MNSure shall be in accordance with the DHS Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan ("PACAP") methodology and associated Central Office Cost Allocation System ("COCAS") policies and procedures, and in accordance with Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services' ("CMS") advance planning documents ("APDs") associated with Minnesota's Medicaid Eligibility Determination System ("MEDs"), which are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

AB. Consideration. Consideration for all services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the MNSure in accordance with the allocations set forth in ~~Clause 1 "DHS' DUTIES" of this Agreement and Clause 2 "PARTIES' DUTIES - IT SERVICES", and Exhibit A, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement.~~

BC. Terms of Payment. Payment shall be made by the MNSure on a quarterly basis within ~~thirty (30) fifteen (15)~~ days after DHS has presented invoices for services performed to MNSure. DHS shall present invoices to MNSure within forty five (45) days after each calendar quarter end.

CD. Total Obligation.

1. **Non-IT Services.** The total obligation of MNSure for all compensation and reimbursements to DHS for non-IT related services under this Agreement shall not exceed one million nine hundred forty thousand dollars (\$1,940,000.00).
2. **IT Services.** The total obligation of MNSure for all compensation and reimbursements to DHS for IT related services under this Agreement shall not exceed two million five hundred ninety three thousand four hundred dollars (\$2,593,400.00).

E. Advance Payments. MNSure's and DHS' Chief Financial Officer, or their successor, may, based on estimated invoices, authorize advance payments between MNSure and DHS for the limited purpose of addressing cash flow issues resulting from quarterly PACAP and COCAS procedures. Advance payments made under this Section must be settled against the next invoice and shall not exceed line item amounts set forth in Exhibit A, Interagency Agreement Budget.

REVISION 6. The following clause headings are amended as follows:

- ~~45.~~ **CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.**
- ~~56.~~ **TERMS OF AGREEMENT.**
- ~~67.~~ **CANCELLATION.**
- ~~78.~~ **ASSIGNMENT.**
- ~~89.~~ **AMENDMENTS.**
- ~~910.~~ **LIABILITY.**

REVISION 7. Clause 11 "Information Privacy Protection" is amended as follows:

~~1011.~~ **INFORMATION PRIVACY PROTECTION.** DHS and MNSure hereby incorporate by reference the separately executed Amended MNSure Data Sharing Agreement, executed on ~~August 23, 2013~~ June 29, 2015, as amended, by DHS and MNSure ("Data Sharing Agreement"), or, the applicable successive Data Sharing Agreement executed by the Parties. DHS and MNSure respectively agree that each party shall fully comply with the terms of the applicable Data Sharing Agreement when carrying out any duties or obligation identified in this Agreement.

EXCEPT AS AMENDED HEREIN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT AND ALL PREVIOUS AMENDMENTS REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby

APPROVED:

1. STATE ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION

Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05

By: C. S. 108

Date: 10/9/15

SWIFT Contract No: JAK87413.3

SWIFT PO #: 56916 3-1059

2. DHS

By: [Signature]
With delegated authority

Title: Deputy Commissioner

Date: 12/3/15

3. MNSURE

By: Kathleen Burke
With delegated authority

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 12/8/15

Distribution:

Requesting Agency – Original (fully executed) contract

Providing Agency

Contracting, Procurement & Legal Compliance

EXHIBIT A Interagency Agreement Budget - As Amended in Amendment No. 23

III.A Section (i.e. services to be provided)	Basis for Amount Charged	Authorized Representative		Original Maximum Charge Amount			Amended Maximum Charge Amount		
		MINSURE / Marty Cammack	DHS / Alex Kotze	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1.1 Human Resources	Fixed	Katie Burns	Connie Jones	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
1.2 Payroll & Accounts Payable	Fixed	Hahn Tran	Terri Engel	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.3 Procurement	Fixed	Mike Turpin	Mike LaValle	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.4 Management Services	Fixed	Mike Turpin	Linda Nelson	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.5 Financial Operations	Variable	Marty Cammack	Alex Kotze	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000	300,000
1.6 Background Studies	Variable	Mike Turpin	Jerry Kerber	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.7 Internal Audits	Variable	John Nyarjom	Gary Johnson	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.8 Appeals	Variable	Jessica Kennedy	Darwin Lookingbill	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000
1.9 Health Care Administration - QHP unassisted	Fixed	Katie Burns	Nathan Moracco	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	200,000	200,000
1.10 Receipts Center	Variable	Hanh Tran	Dori Mulgrew	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	90,000	90,000
1.11 Issuance Operations Center	Variable	Hanh Tran	Lane Gerber	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
1.12 Equal Opportunity and Access	Fixed	David Rowley	Zacharias Hailu	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Total Non-IT Services				1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000
2.1 Standard IT Support (to MINSURE employees)	Fixed	Kari Koob	Alex Kotze	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000
2.2 MINSURE System Support Operations (by @DHS employees) * Direct Payroll Costs (up to \$4,500,000) ¹ * Standard IT support charge (\$200,000) ² * Ongoing Systems Operation	Variable up-to-fixed in accordance with federally approved PACAP	Kari Koob	Alex Kotze	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,000	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	0 0 2,059,000
2.3 MINSURE System Development	Variable in accordance with federally approved PACAP	Kari Koob	Alex Kotze	0	0	0	0	17,409,000	4,200,000
Total IT Services				2,593,400	2,593,400	2,593,000	2,593,400	18,995,000	6,634,000
Total Interagency Agreement				4,533,400	4,533,400	4,533,000	4,533,400	20,935,000	8,574,000

Amendment #4 to IAK%87413

Contract Start Date:	July 1, 2014	Total Contract Amount:	\$34,042,400
Original Expiration Date:	June 30, 2015	Original Contract Amount:	\$4,533,400
Current Expiration Date:	June 30, 2017	Previous Amendments Total	\$29,509,000
Requested Expiration Date:	N/A	This Amendment:	\$0.00

This Amendment is by and between the State of Minnesota, through its Executive Director of the Minnesota Insurance Marketplace ("MNsure"), and the Commissioner of Minnesota Department of Human Services ("DHS").

Recitals

1. DHS has an Interagency Agreement with MNsure, identified as IAK%87413 (Original Interagency Agreement"), to provide standard, centralized administrative services to MNsure to enable administrative efficiency.
2. DHS and MNsure wish to exercise the option to amend the Agreement according to Clause 9. "Amendments" of the Original Agreement.
3. MNsure and DHS wish to amend Exhibit A of the Original Interagency Agreement to increase and decreased line item budgets for fiscal year (FY) 2016 based on actual expenditures.

Therefore, the Parties agree as follows:

Contract Amendment

In this Amendment, changes to pre-existing Contract language will use ~~strike-through~~ for deletions and underlining for insertions.

REVISION 1. Clause 4 "CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT" is amended as follows:

4. CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT

A. Payment Structure.

1. **Clause 1 Parties' Duties – Non-IT Services.** Consideration for all services performed by DHS under Clause 1 of this Agreement represents MNsure's payment to DHS for DHS administrative cost attributable to MNsure's private health care programs.
2. **Clause 2 Parties' Duties – IT Services.** Consideration for all services performed by DHS under Clause 2 of this Agreement represents MNsure's payment to DHS for MN.IT information technology costs attributable to MNsure's private health care programs.
3. **Clause 3 DHS Public Health Care Programs.** Clause 3 of this Agreement represents DHS' separate and independent obligation to pay MNsure for MNsure administrative costs attributable to the DHS' public health care programs. This

Agreement does not obligate DHS to pay MNSure the amounts estimated in Clause 3 for any service performed in this Agreement or the Interagency Agreement referenced in Clause 3.

4. **Payment Methodology.** Payments made and invoices submitted between DHS and MNSure shall be in accordance with the DHS Public Assistance Cost Allocation Plan ("PACAP") methodology and associated Central Office Cost Allocation System ("COCAS") policies and procedures, and in accordance with Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services' ("CMS") advance planning documents ("APDs") associated with Minnesota's Medicaid Eligibility Determination System ("MEDS"), which are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference.
- B. **Consideration.** Consideration for all services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the MNSure in accordance with the allocations set forth in Exhibit A, as amended, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement.
 - C. **Terms of Payment.** Payment shall be made by the MNSure on a quarterly basis within fifteen (15) days after DHS has presented invoices for services performed to MNSure. DHS shall present invoices to MNSure within forty five (45) days after each calendar quarter end.
 - D. **Total Obligation.**
 1. **Non-IT Services.** The total obligation of MNSure for all compensation and reimbursements to DHS for non-IT related services under this Agreement shall not exceed ~~one million nine hundred forty thousand dollars (\$1,940,000.00)~~ five million four hundred twenty thousand dollars (5,420,000).
 2. **IT Services.** The total obligation of MNSure for all compensation and reimbursements to DHS for IT related services under this Agreement shall not exceed ~~two million five hundred ninety three thousand four hundred dollars (\$2,593,400.00)~~ twenty eight million six hundred twenty two thousand four hundred dollars (\$28,622,400).
 - E. **Advance Payments.** MNSure's and DHS' Chief Financial Officer, or their successor, may, based on estimated invoices, authorize advance payments between MNSure and DHS for the limited purpose of addressing cash flow issues resulting from quarterly PACAP and COCAS procedures. Advance payments made under this Section must be settled against the next invoice and shall not exceed line item amounts set forth in Exhibit A, Interagency Agreement Budget.

EXCEPT AS AMENDED HEREIN, THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE ORIGINAL AGREEMENT AND ALL PREVIOUS AMENDMENTS REMAIN IN FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby

APPROVED:

1. STATE ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION

Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05

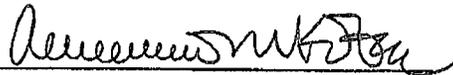
By: 

Date: 8-18-16

SWIFT Contract No: 87413

SWIFT PO #: 3-1059

2. DHS

By: 
With delegated authority

Title: CFO

Date: 8/19/2016

3. MNSURE

By: 
With delegated authority

Title: CFO

Date: 8/17/2016

Distribution:

Requesting Agency – Original (fully executed) contract

Providing Agency

Contracting, Procurement & Legal Compliance

EXHIBIT A Interagency Agreement Budget - As Amended in Amendment No. 34

II.A Section (i.e. services to be provided)	Basis for Amount Charged	Authorized Representative		Original Minimum Charge Amount			Amended Maximum Charge Amount		
		MINSure / Marty Cammack	DHS / Alex Kotze	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2015	FY 2016	FY 2017
1.1 Human Resources	Fixed	Katie Burns	Connie Jones	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000
1.2 Payroll & Accounts Payable	Fixed	Hahn Tran	Terri Engel	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.3 Procurement	Fixed	Mike Turpin	Mike LaValle	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.4 Management Services	Fixed	Mike Turpin	Linda Nelson	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.5 Financial Operations	Variable	Marty Cammack	Alex Kotze	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	300,000
1.6 Background Studies	Variable	Mike Turpin	Jerry Kerber	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
1.7 Internal Audits	Variable	John Nyanjom	Gary Johnson	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1.8 Appeals	Variable	Jessica Kennedy	Darwin Lookingbill	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000	540,000
1.9 Health Care Administration - QHP unassisted	Fixed	Katie Burns	Nathan Morocco	300,000	300,000	300,000	300,000	200,000	200,000
1.10 Receipts Center	Variable	Hanh Tran	Don Mulgrew	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	90,000	90,000
1.11 Issuance Operations Center	Variable	Hanh Tran	Lane Gerber	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000	250,000
1.12 Equal Opportunity and Access	Fixed	Mike Turpin	Zacharias Hailu	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Total Non-IT Services				1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000	1,940,000
2.1 Standard IT Support (to MINSure employees)	Fixed	Marty Cammack	Scott Peterson/Alex Kotze	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000	375,000
2.2 MINSure System Support Operations (by @DHS employees) * Direct Payroll Costs (up to \$4,500,000) ¹ * Standard IT support charge (\$200,000) ¹ * Ongoing Systems Operation	Variable up to not to exceed amount	Marty Cammack	Scott Peterson/Alex Kotze	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	2,124,000 94,400	0 0 2,059,000
2.3 MINSure System Development	Variable up to not to exceed amount	Marty Cammack	Scott Peterson/Alex Kotze	0	0	0	0	17,409,000	4,200,000
Total IT Services				2,599,400	2,599,400	2,599,400	2,599,400	2,599,400	6,634,000
Total Interagency Agreement				4,533,400	4,533,400	4,533,400	4,533,400	4,533,400	8,574,000

**STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT**

Originator of agreement, complete this section:

Total amount of interagency agreement: \$ _____

Proposed Start Date: ___/___/___

Proposed End Date: ___/___/___

SFY__ - SWIFT FinDeptID: H55EB _____ \$ _____ amount

If multiple FinDeptID's will be used to fund this, fill that in below and then define the split between funds.

SFY__ - SWIFT FinDeptID: H55EB _____ \$ _____ amount

SFY__ - SWIFT FinDeptID: H55EB _____ \$ _____ amount

**Reference the contract number and purchase order number assigned below when processing invoices
for this Agreement. Send invoices to FOD – 0940**

Contract Coordinator, complete this section:

SWIFT Vendor # for Other State Agency: H550000000

SWIFT Contract #: IAK % 87413

SWIFT Purchase Order #: 3000000869

Buyer Initials: _____ Date Encumbered: _____

Individual signing certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by MS § 16A15.

**STATE OF MINNESOTA
DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT**

THIS INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT, and amendments and supplements, is between the State of Minnesota, acting through its Executive Director of the Minnesota Insurance Marketplace (hereinafter “**MNsure**”) and the Commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Human Services (hereinafter “**DHS**”).

WHEREAS, MNsure, the state health benefit exchange as described in section 1311 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148 is empowered to enter into interagency agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 471.59, subdivision 10;

WHEREAS, DHS is empowered to enter into interagency agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 471.59, subdivision 10;

WHEREAS, MNsure is in need of standard, centralized administrative services to enable administrative efficiency;

WHEREAS, DHS has access to specialized resources capable of providing the administrative services sought by MNsure; and

WHEREAS, DHS represents that it is duly qualified and willing to perform the services set forth in this Agreement.

THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. PARTIES’ DUTIES – NON-IT SERVICES.

1.1 Human Resources. DHS shall provide human resource services to MNsure in accordance with the duties, responsibilities, and obligations set forth in Exhibits B and C.

A. Scope of Work. MNsure shall retain ownership and responsibility for its human resource decisions, while DHS shall serve in an advisory capacity and provide transaction and other services. MNsure shall be responsible for paying all costs associated with all independent investigations.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS’ authorized representative in regards to human resource services is Connie Jones, Human Resources Director, or her successor.

2. MNsure’s authorized representative in regards to human resource services is Katie Burns, Deputy Director of Operations, or her successor.

3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of human resource services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to human resource services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. Consideration. Consideration for all human resource services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure at an annual cost of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.2 Payroll and Accounts Payable.

A. Scope of Work. DHS shall:

1. Process bi-weekly employee payroll for MNsure's employees.
2. Process payroll funding corrections to ensure that all salaries are paid from correct funding source.
3. Process other needed payroll adjustments (e.g. retroactive wage increases, changes to claimed sick or vacation).
4. Print and review payroll reports as required by MMB policy.
5. Maintain audit trail for payment documents.
6. Serve as contact for MNsure employees with questions regarding Direct Deposit.
7. Pay vendors, contractors, and agencies upon receipt of approved invoice from MNsure. This includes payments to advisory committee members and premium payments to carriers.
8. Respond to vendors with questions about payments received.
9. Establish blanket encumbrances for certain admin expenses. This includes but is not limited to Central mail, Innovative Office Solutions, Issuance Operations Center, Receipt Center, Post Office Box Rentals, and Phone bills.
10. Process EIORs for Accounts Payable purchase types for items such as training, registrations, and room rentals.
11. Process refunds due to previously receipted MNsure payments.
12. Establish vendor numbers in SWIFT for payments when needed.

13. Process Employee Business Expenses.
14. Maintain audit trail for encumbrance and payment documents.

B. Authorized Representatives.

- (1) DHS' authorized representative in regards to payroll and accounts payable services is Terri Engel, Accounting Operations Manager, or his/her successor.
- (2) MNsure's authorized representative in regards to payroll and accounts payable services is Jackie Miller, Accounting Director, or her successor.
- (3) Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of payroll and accounts payable services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to payroll and accounts payable services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. Consideration. Consideration for all payroll and accounts payable services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure at an annual cost of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.3 Procurement.

A. Scope of Work. DHS shall provide procurement services to MNsure in accordance with the duties, responsibilities, and obligations set forth below. DHS shall provide training and procedural updates for all of the services described in this section.

1. Swift PO Transactions: DHS shall encumber and dispatch various types of purchase orders as requested by MNsure via the Electronic Inter-Office Requisition (EIOR) system. This includes the on-going maintenance of such purchase orders and the year-end closing or certification that is required.
2. Purchasing Card Administration: Per the DHS Purchasing Card Policy, DHS shall provide training for current and new cardholders, transaction support and/or dispute resolution, monthly reconciliation of transactions in SWIFT, record management in Filenet, etc.
3. EIOR system services: DHS shall provide training and support for EIOR. This includes granting user access, functioning reporting features based on MNsure requests, proper approval routing, accurate FinDept sources, etc.

4. Agency Buyer Support: Based on commodity, DHS shall support MNSure in the protocol of the procurement process. This includes posting events, coordinating bid events, training in DHS business processes (print buying, Innovative Office Supplies, Multi-Function Devices, and other miscellaneous procurement standards)
5. Receipts and Delivery: DHS shall coordinate the receiving of items for delivery unless direct shipped to MNSure. This will include fulfilling the requirement of completing the SWIFT receipt process and subsequent 3-way match on required commodities. The appropriate profiles will be built in SWIFT for any asset related items per the DHS Fixed Asset Policy.
6. Asset inventory and management: DHS shall coordinate the inventory and management of MNSure fixed assets. This collaborated effort will be in accordance to the upcoming DHS Fixed Asset Policy and Procedures which will outline the process in accordance to State policy.
7. MMB/CAFR asset reporting: DHS shall coordinate the CAFR reporting to be submitted and certified by a MNSure representative. DHS will provide the reporting based on data provided by MNSure and the financials created in SWIFT. This collaborated effort will be in accordance to the upcoming DHS Fixed Asset Policy and Procedures which will outline the process in accordance to State policy.
8. Contracts: DHS' Contracts unit shall enter POs in SWIFT for MNSure and MNSure/DHS related contracts, contingent upon the establishment of MNSure/DHS contract work flow procedures.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to procurement services is Mike LaValle, Procurement Supervisor, or his successor.
2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to procurement services is Kevin Marsh, Deputy Director of Operations, or his successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of procurement services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to procurement services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. Consideration. Consideration for all procurement services performed

by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNSure at an annual cost of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.4 Management Services

- A. Scope of Work.** DHS shall provide badge security, parking, and space planning services to MNSure.
- B. Authorized Representatives.**
 - 1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to management services is Linda Nelson, Management Services Director, or her successor.
 - 2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to management services is Kevin Marsh, Procurement Coordinator, or his successor.
 - 3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of management services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to management services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement
- C. Consideration.** Consideration for all management services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNSure at an annual cost of twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.5 Financial Operations

- A. Scope of Work.** DHS' Financial Operations Division shall provide support and financial services to MNSure with respect to SWIFT, SEMA4, cost allocation, accounting and technical assistance, and year end close. DHS and MNSure shall work closely together to ensure that necessary information is shared and reporting is complete and accurate. MNSure shall be responsible for all financial responsibilities as detailed in Exhibit D. DHS shall be responsible for:
 - 1. SWIFT security coordination;
 - 2. SWIFT-ER reporting/data services;
 - 3. SWIFT chart of accounts and budget technical assistance;
 - 4. SEMA4 position funding maintenance;
 - 5. SWIFT budget maintenance;

6. Administrative cost allocation technical assistance;
7. Accounts receivable and receipt accounting technical assistance;
8. Federal project / grant accounting services;
9. State grant accounting technical assistance;
10. Fiscal year close technical assistance;
11. State Financial Statement technical assistance; and
12. Federal Single Audit Statement technical assistance.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to financial operations is Alex Kotze, Chief Financial Officer, or her successor.
2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to financial operations is Marty Cammack, Chief Financial Officer, or his successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of financial operations of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to financial operations are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. Consideration. Consideration for all financial operations performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on actual direct payroll costs as measured by Time Tracker Code 4007 at an annual not-to-exceed cost of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.6 Background Studies

A. Scope of Work. DHS shall provide background study services to MNsure in accordance with the duties, responsibilities, and obligations set forth below. DHS shall:

1. Provide designated MNsure staff with sufficient user access to the DHS NETStudy application to allow for the performance of their job duties.
2. Provide staff resources to input and process all Consumer Assistance Partner background study requests in a timely manner.

3. Conduct a review of criminal records maintained by the Minnesota Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, and compare any discovered convictions against the potentially disqualifying criminal offenses specified under Minnesota Statutes, section 245C.15.
4. Notify MNsure through NETStudy of the results of each background study.
5. When the result of the background study is a potential disqualification, send the potentially disqualified background study subject a notice explaining the information reviewed, the conclusion reached, the process for challenging the correctness of the information, the process for requesting an individualized review of the individual's fitness and rehabilitation, and the date by which a request for review must be received.
6. Provide MNsure a copy of the notice described in item E.
7. With respect to the Consumer Assistance Partner programs, provide technical assistance to MNsure in any review or appeal requested by a background study subject.
8. Allow DHS access to MNsure data for these purpose including financial information, identity verification, and other relevant data.
9. Developing a process for fraud referrals between DHS and MNsure.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to background study services is Jerry Kerber, Inspector General, or his successor.
2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to background study services is Mike Turpin, General Counsel, or his successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of background study services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to background study services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

- C. Consideration.** Consideration for all background study services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the MNsure at a rate of fifteen dollars (\$15.00) per background study at an annual not-to-exceed cost of twenty five thousand dollars (\$25,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.7 Internal Audits

- A. Scope of Work.** DHS shall conduct financial, operational, and internal control type reviews for MNsure, including an assessment of hiring, payroll, procurement, and testing eligibility; testing Manual ID proofing, and Small Business Options Program (“SHOP”). DHS will perform reviews according to the MNsure’s Compliance Plan, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement as Exhibit F.
- B. Authorized Representatives.**
1. DHS’ authorized representative in regards to internal audits is Gary Johnson, Director of Internal Audit, or his successor.
 2. MNsure’s authorized representative in regards to internal audits is John Nyanjom, Compliance & Program Integrity Manager, or his successor.
 3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of internal audit services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to internal audit services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement
- C. Consideration.** Consideration for all internal audit services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on actual audit hours and DHS’ standard quarterly cost allocation process for internal audits at an annual not-to-exceed cost of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.8 Fair Hearing and Appeals

- A. Scope of Work.** DHS shall provide fair hearing appeal adjudication services to MNsure as described in Exhibit E, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement.
- B. Authorized Representatives.**
1. DHS’ authorized representative in regards to fair hearing appeal adjudication services is Darwin Lookingbill, Appeals Division Director, or his successor.
 2. MNsure’s authorized representative in regards to fair hearing appeal adjudication services is Jessica Kennedy, Appeals Manager, or her successor.
 3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of

fair hearing appeal adjudication services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to fair hearing appeal adjudication services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. Consideration. Consideration for all fair hearing appeal adjudication services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on actual case counts and DHS' standard quarterly cost allocation process for appeals adjudication at an annual not-to-exceed cost of five hundred forty thousand dollars (\$540,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

D. Attorney General Representation for MNsure DHS Appeals.

1. DHS and MNsure shall collaborate regarding shared and separate legal representation from the Minnesota Office of Attorney General ("AGO")
2. MNsure shall not make legal proceeding decisions that have financial implications for DHS.
3. MNsure shall share information with DHS prior to sharing information with the AGO.
4. DHS' authorized representative in regards to AGO communications is Gregory Gray, Chief Compliance Officer, or his successor.
5. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to AGO communications is Jessica Kennedy, Appeals Manager, or her successor.

1.9 Health Care Eligibility Operations

A. Application Administration of Unassisted Qualified Health Plans (QHP). When applicable, DHS' Health Care Administration shall:

1. Receive and enter paper applications into the system (using county partners when appropriate).
2. Ensure an eligibility determination is made for paper applications.
3. Provide customer service regarding eligibility determinations.
4. Refer all enrollees with a QHP result to MNsure for manual enrollment.
5. Regularly update MNsure on status of applications and administration necessary for MNsure oversight.

6. Provide all policies and procedures related to the above duties to MNsure. If MNsure has any issues with the policies or procedures, they will communicate with DHS and provide an explanation. The two groups will work together to resolve any differences.
 7. Assist with MNsure clients via the walk-in cashier window including collecting first month's premium and taking payments.
 8. Maintain a team of staff to troubleshoot system issues affecting individual cases, which can benefit QHP financial and non-financial eligible clients.
- B. Consideration.** With respect to subheading A of this Section, MNsure shall pay DHS for activities performed in support of eligibility determinations for QHP unassisted cases at an annual not-to-exceed cost of three hundred thousand dollars (\$300,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.
- C. Compliance (Testing and Oversight):** DHS and MNsure shall work together — and with MN.IT Services (as appropriate) — on testing eligibility determinations with each agency focusing on its own programs by:
1. Designing and executing testing of eligibility determinations.
 2. Developing oversight and monitoring protocols for the Consumer Assistance Partner community.
 3. Developing oversight and monitoring protocols for the DHS Receipts Center.
 4. Performing fraud or other investigations, as needed.
- D. Eligibility and Enrollment Roles and Responsibilities**
1. The Parties shall carry out the roles and responsibilities set forth in Exhibit G, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement.
 2. DHS and MNsure shall jointly draft and maintain notice templates related to enrollment in or eligibility for Medical Assistance (MA) and MinnesotaCare (MCRE).
 3. MNsure and DHS, for their respective programs, shall update and maintain the Insurance Affordability Programs Manual and all necessary forms needed for eligibility determinations and maintenance of MA, MinnesotaCare, and Subsidized QHP.

E. Training

1. DHS shall develop and maintain training materials for Medical Assistance (MA), MinnesotaCare and subsidized Qualified Health Plan (QHP) Advance Premium Tax Credits (APTC), and maintain training introduction courses which they initially developed.
2. DHS shall train state, county, and tribal human services agency staff on eligibility for MA, MinnesotaCare and subsidized QHP (APTC).
3. DHS shall manage training course loading and maintenance, user registration, and related duties for online MNSure-specific training provided to DHS and county staff.
4. DHS and MNSure shall communicate and coordinate on training issues of mutual interest.
5. DHS and MNSure shall review resources dedicated to development and provision of training, inform each other of changes and developments that could impact training and provide feedback on training materials.

F. Call Center - Minnesota Health Care Programs

1. The *MNSure Contact Center* shall, for non-QHP calls, provide high-level information to existing and potential MHCP enrollees. Calls that require more detailed information or assistance will be transferred to the appropriate DHS Call Center to handle.
2. The *MNSure Contact Center* will provide a “warm transfer” when MNSure call volumes allow, otherwise an educated transfer or chat will be utilized.
3. The MNSure Contact Center shall refer MHCP enrollees requesting a life event change or enrollment/eligibility into another public program to their county or MinnesotaCare worker.
4. *DHS Member Help Desk* will:
 - a. Answer all calls from MA and MinnesotaCare members related to MHCP programs, how to apply, coverage/benefits, claims, accessing services, and notices.
 - b. Answer general questions about MNSure.
 - c. Refer MHCP members to their county or MinnesotaCare caseworker as appropriate.
 - d. Refer QHP calls to MNSure.

e. Act as a liaison between the MNSure Contact Center, MinnesotaCare Contact Center, and Member Help Desk.)

5. *DHS Health Care Eligibility Operations Contact Center* will:
- a. Provide consumers with the status of their MinnesotaCare, Medical Assistance and subsidized QHP cases.
 - b. Explain MinnesotaCare, Medical Assistance and Subsidized QHP guidelines to consumers.
 - c. Act on changes reported by consumers enrolled in MinnesotaCare and Medical Assistance.
 - d. Discuss and attempt to resolve escalated issues or complaints with program consumers.

F. Authorized Representative

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to consumer assistance partner services is Nathan Moracco, Health Care Administration Assistant Commissioner, or their successor.
2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to consumer assistance partner services is Katie Burns, Deputy Director of Operations, Chief Financial Officer, or her successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of consumer assistance partner services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to consumer assistance partner services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

1.10 Receipts Center

A. Scope of Work. DHS shall provide Standard Receipt Center receipting services for MNSure's SHOP and Qualified Health Plans ("QHP") programs. DHS shall provide standard federal funds management services, including federal draws via federal Payment Management System and associated reporting and reconciliation.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to receipt center services is Don Mulgrew, Receipt Center Supervisor, or his successor.
2. MNSure's authorized representative in regards to receipt center services is Jackie Miller, Accounting Director, or her successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of receipt center services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to receipt center services are made pursuant to the terms of

this Agreement

- C. **Consideration.** Consideration for all receipt center services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on actual MNsure service utilization multiplied by the current applicable Receipt Center rate at an annual not-to-exceed cost of two hundred thousand dollars (\$200,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1.11 Issuance Operations Center.

- A. **Scope of Work.** DHS shall provide Standard Issuance Operations Center print, mail services for MNsure's QHP program.

- B. **Authorized Representatives.**

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to issuance operation services is Lane Gerber, Issuance Operations Center Supervisor, or his/her successor.
2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to issuance operation services is Jackie Miller, Accounting Director, or her successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of issuance operation services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect issuance operation services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

- C. **Consideration.** Consideration for all issuance operation services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on actual MNsure service utilization multiplied by the current applicable Issuance Operations Center rate at an annual not-to-exceed cost of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

2. PARTIES' DUTIES – IT SERVICES.

2.1 Standard IT Support

- A. **Scope of Work.** DHS shall provide standard IT support services for MNsure as defined and authorized in the FY2015 current MNsure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement

- B. **Authorized Representatives.**

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to IT support services is Tom Baden and Alex Kotze, Chief Information Officer and

Chief Financial Officer, or their successor.

2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to IT support services is Marty Cammack, Chief Financial Officer, or his successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of IT support services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to IT support services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. Consideration. Consideration for all IT support services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure at an annual cost of three hundred seventy-five thousand dollars (\$375,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

2.2 MNsure System Support

A. Scope of Work. DHS through its MN.IT@DHS shall be the technical lead for federally approved MNsure technology projects as defined and authorized in the FY2015 MNsure/MN.IT@DHS service level agreement.

1. The MNsure system development and operations shall be managed collaboratively by MNsure and DHS.
2. Any MN.IT development work shall be detailed and priced separately from this Agreement.
3. Any additional work beyond the service level agreement referenced above shall require an amendment to this Agreement including fiscal considerations associated with the change.

B. Authorized Representatives.

1. DHS' authorized representative in regards to MNsure System Support services is Tom Baden and Alex Kotze, Chief Information Officer and Chief Financial Officer, or their successor.
2. MNsure's authorized representative in regards to MNsure System Support services is Marty Cammack, Chief Financial Officer, or his successor.
3. Each representative shall have final authority for acceptance of MNsure System Support services of the other party and shall have responsibility to insure that all payments due to the other party with respect to MNsure System Support services are made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement

C. **Consideration.** Consideration for all MNsure System Support services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure based on actual direct payroll costs as measured by Time Tracker Code 4005 multiplied by 47.2% (the MNsure/CCIIO Grant share) at an annual not-to-exceed cost of two million one hundred twenty-four thousand dollars (\$2,124,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

1. Consideration for all standard IT support services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by MNsure at an annual not-to-exceed cost of ninety-four thousand dollars (\$94,000.00), unless otherwise stated in Exhibit A as amended.

3. **CONSIDERATION AND TERMS OF PAYMENT**

A. **Consideration.** Consideration for all services performed by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be paid by the MNsure in accordance with the allocations set forth in Clause 1 “DHS’ DUTIES” of this Agreement and Exhibit A, which is attached and incorporated into this Agreement.

B. **Terms of Payment.** Payment shall be made by the MNsure on a quarterly basis within fifteen (15) days after DHS has presented invoices for services performed to MNsure. DHS shall present invoices to MNsure within forty five (45) days after each calendar quarter end.

C. **Total Obligation.**

1. **Non-IT Services.** The total obligation of MNsure for all compensation and reimbursements to DHS for non-IT related services under this Agreement shall not exceed **one million nine hundred forty thousand dollars (\$1,940,000.00).**

2. **IT Services.** The total obligation of MNsure for all compensation and reimbursements to DHS for IT related services under this Agreement shall not exceed **two million five hundred ninety three thousand four hundred dollars (\$2,593,400.00).**

4. **CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.** All services provided by DHS pursuant to this Agreement shall be performed to the satisfaction of MNsure, as determined at the sole discretion of its authorized representative.

5. **TERMS OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement shall be effective on **July 1, 2014**, without regard to the Execution Date of this Agreement, and shall remain in effect through **June 30, 2015**, or until all obligations set forth in this Agreement have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever occurs first. **Upon the Execution Date of this Agreement, all previous agreements between DHS and MNsure for goods**

and services covered by this Agreement shall terminate and be replaced by this Agreement. All previous agreements between DHS and MNsure for goods and services not covered by this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

6. **CANCELLATION.** This Agreement may be canceled by the MNsure or DHS at any time, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In the event of such a cancellation, the DHS shall be entitled to payment, determined on a pro rata basis, for work or services satisfactorily performed.
7. **ASSIGNMENT.** Neither the DHS nor the MNsure shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party.
8. **AMENDMENTS.** Any amendments to this Agreement shall be in writing, and shall not be effective until executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.
 - A. In the event of an emergency, MNsure's and DHS' Chief Financial Officers may agree, in writing, to the provision and payment of services not otherwise addressed in this Agreement. For purposes of this Section, an emergency shall have the same meaning as Minnesota Statutes, section 16C.02, subdivision 6(b) and due to time constraints, cannot be addressed with an immediate amendment to this Agreement. All services and payments authorized under this Section must be incorporated into a formal amendment in accordance with Clause 8 above within a reasonable time after the emergency.
9. **LIABILITY.** The DHS and the MNsure agree that each party will be responsible for its own acts and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law and shall not be responsible for the acts of the other and the results thereof. The DHS and the MNsure liability shall be governed by the provisions of the Minnesota Tort Claims Act, Minnesota Statutes, section 3.736, and other applicable law.
10. **INFORMATION PRIVACY PROTECTION.**

For purposes of executing its responsibilities and to the extent set forth in this Agreement, the DHS will be considered part of the "welfare system," as defined in Minnesota Statutes §13.46, subdivision 1. The DHS's employees and agents will have access to private or confidential data maintained by MNsure to the extent necessary to carry out DHS's and MNsure's respective responsibilities under this Agreement. The DHS and MNSURE agree to comply with all relevant requirements of the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (hereinafter "Data Practices Act," Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 13) in providing services under this Agreement. Gregory Gray (DHS'S employee or agent) or his/her successor is the responsible authority in charge of all data collected, used, or disseminated by the DHS in connection with the performance of this Agreement. Mike Turpin (MNsure's employee or agent) or his/her successor is the responsible authority in charge of all da-

ta collected, used, or disseminated by the MNsure in connection with the performance of this Agreement. See Minnesota Statutes section 13.46, subdivision 10.

Duty to ensure proper handling of data: DHS and MNsure shall be responsible for training their respective employees who are authorized to access and use the data collected under the terms and for the purposes specified in this Agreement. This responsibility includes ensuring that staff is properly trained regarding:

1. The Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (MGDPA), Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, and in particular, §13.46 (“welfare data”);
2. The Minnesota Health Records Act, Minn. Stat. §§144.291-144.298;
3. Federal law and regulations that govern the use and disclosure of substance abuse treatment records, 42 USCS § 290dd-2 and 42 CFR § 2.1 to § 2.67;
4. The Health Insurance Portability Accountability Act (“HIPAA”), 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 (if applicable);
5. Electronic Health Records (as governed by Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act (HITECH), 42 U.S.C. §§ 17921(5) and 17931; and
6. Any other applicable state and federal statutes, rules, and regulations affecting the collection, storage, use and dissemination of private or confidential information.

Minimum necessary access to data:

The DHS and v shall comply with the “minimum necessary” access and disclosure standards set forth in the Data Practices Act. The dissemination of “private” and/or “confidential” data on individuals is limited to “that necessary for the administration and management of programs specifically authorized by the legislature or local governing body or mandated by the federal government.” See Minnesota Statutes, §13.05, subd. 3.

DHS and MNSURE shall:

- (1) Not use or further disclose the information other than as permitted or required by this Agreement or as required by law;
- (2) Use appropriate safeguards to prevent use or disclosure of the information by its employees other than as provided for by this Agreement;
- (3) Report any use or disclosure of the information not provided for by this Agreement of which it becomes aware;
- (4) Consistent with this Agreement, ensure that any agents (including contractors and subcontractors), analysts, and others to whom it provides private or confidential data, agree to be bound by the same restrictions and conditions that

apply to them with respect to such information;

- (5) Upon completion, expiration or termination of this Agreement, return or destroy all protected information received from the other agency, unless return or destruction is not feasible. If return or destruction is not feasible, each agency will extend the protections of this Agreement to the information collected during the course of this Agreement.

Release of data

No private or confidential data created, collected, received, stored, used, maintained or disseminated in the course or performance of this Agreement will be disseminated except as authorized by statute, either during the period of this Agreement or hereafter. Each party shall be independently responsible for compliance with any requirements of the Health Insurance Portability Accountability Act ("HIPAA," 45 CFR §§160 and 164), and neither party will be liable for any violation of any provision of HIPAA indirectly or directly arising out of, resulting from, or in any manner attributable to actions of the other party or its employees or agents.

The DHS and MNsure agree that each is independently responsible for complying with the Minnesota Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13, and that each party will be responsible for its own acts and those of its employees and the results thereof to the extent authorized by law and shall not be responsible for the acts of the other party or its employees, or the results thereof.

**Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank
(Signature Page Follows).**

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this contract to be duly executed intending to be bound thereby

APPROVED:

1. STATE ENCUMBRANCE VERIFICATION

Individual certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§ 16A.15 and 16C.05

By: C. J. [Signature]

Date: 1-27-15

SWIFT Contract No: JALC 1087413

SWIFT PO #: 3000000809

2. DHS

By: [Signature]

Title: Deputy Commissioner

Date: Nov. 13, 2014

3. MNSURE

By: Kathleen Burn
With delegated authority

Title: Chief Operating Officer

Date: 11/14/14

Distribution:

MNsure – Original (fully executed) contract

DHS

Contracting, Procurement & Legal Compliance, Contracts Unit- #0941

EXHIBIT A – FY 2015 Interagency Agreement Budget

II.A Section (i.e. service provided)	Basis for Amount Charged	Maximum Charge Amount		Authorized Representative	
		Original	As Amended		
		MNsure / Marty Cammack	DHS / Alex Kotze		
Non-IT Services					
1.1 Human Resources	Fixed 30150	200,000	200,000	Katie Burns	Connie Jones
1.2 Payroll & Accounts Payable	Fixed 30150	100,000	100,000	Jackie Miller	Terri Engel
1.3 Procurement	Fixed 30150	100,000	100,000	Kevin Marsh	Mike LaValle
1.4 Management Services	Fixed 30150	25,000	25,000	Kevin Marsh	Linda Nelson
1.5 Financial Operations	Variable 30150	100,000	100,000	Marty Cammack	Alex Kotze
1.6 Background Studies	Variable 30350	25,000	25,000	Mike Turpin	Jerry Kerber
1.7 Internal Audits	Variable 30300	100,000	100,000	John Nyanjom	Gary Johnson
1.8 Appeals	Variable 30350	540,000	540,000	Jessica Kennedy	Darwin Lookingbill
1.9 Health Care Administration - QHP unassisted	Fixed 30250	300,000	300,000	Katie Burns	Nathan Moracco
1.10 Receipts Center	Variable 30250	200,000	200,000	Jackie Miller	Don Mulgrew
1.11 Issuance Operations Center	Variable 30250	250,000	250,000	Jackie Miller	Lane Gerber
Total Non-IT Services		1,940,000	1,940,000		
IT Services					
2.1 Standard IT Support (to MNsure employees)	Fixed 30150	375,000	375,000	Marty Cammack	Tom Baden/Alex Kotze
2.2 Mnsure System Support (by @DHS employees) * Direct Payroll Costs (up to \$4,500,000) * Standard IT support charge (\$200,000)	Variable Fixed 30510	2,124,000 94,400 2,593,400	2,124,000 94,400 2,593,400	Marty Cammack	Tom Baden/Alex Kotze
Total IT Services		4,533,400	4,533,400		
Total Interagency Agreement					

EXHIBIT B - Human Resource Services

DHS will provide the agency the following human resource services that will help MNsure operate effectively:

Transactions

- Complete accurate and timely SEMA-4 changes related to changes in employee information, hire, funding, promotion, separation dates, increase dates, department ID, medical leaves of absence, performance reviews, etc.
- Seniority Rosters will be updated/posted as required by contracts/plans.

Timely transactions depend on DHS receiving timely information from MNsure about employee status. DHS is not responsible for processing information if it has not received a written request.

Performance Management

Definition: Developing standards and policies and providing support for supervisors and managers to provide constructive and developmental feedback and direction for ongoing coaching as well as a context for management decision-making.

- Train management on performance improvement techniques.
- Advise managers and supervisors in investigating employee misconduct, performance or attendance problems, or recommend retention of an outside investigator. Investigations for managerial staff will be referred to an independent investigator outside the state. DHS will coordinate the investigation.
- Advise managers and supervisors on handling performance, attendance, and conduct issues with employees.
- Assist managers and supervisors in withholding performance increases, taking disciplinary action, or discharging employees.
- Draft disciplinary letters and letters of expectations.
- Advise managers and supervisors on human resources best practices in employee motivation, reviews, and supervisory practices.

MNsure is responsible for paying all costs associated with independent investigations.

Human Resources Policy Management

Definition: Researching, developing, recommending, implementing, and communicating an array of Human Resources policies to support consistent employment practices.

- Investigate the need for and write new policies for human resource issues.
- Maintain and update existing policies.

Contract Administration

- Advise managers and supervisors on the proper application of contract language. When appropriate, DHS will seek MMB's advice on contract interpretation.
- Advise managers and supervisors on the practical application of employment laws such as FMLA, FLSA, ADA, USERRA, and all discrimination laws.

Training

Definition: Providing strategy, planning, and implementation of targeted learning activities to support both individual employee development and organizational strategies. This training is restricted to employees of MNsure.

- In conjunction with MNsure HR Specialist, train managers and supervisors on human resources practices, employment law, bargaining unit contract language, compensation, code of ethics, and other topics directly related to human resources.

Classification and Compensation

Definition: Conduct an analysis of the individual position to identify and describe the different kinds of work in an organization and group similar positions under common classification titles based upon the kind of work, degree of difficulty and the, responsibilities required.

- Review position descriptions, determine appropriate classification, document audit decisions, and explain the rationale for classification decisions.
- Coordinate Hay sessions when applicable.
- Conduct studies of groups of positions as necessary.
- Approve or deny compensation requests for new hires or promotions.
- Supervisors will receive notification of positions that are ending each quarter.

MNsure must provide documentation of requests to convert unclassified position to the classified service at least one month in advance of the end of the unclassified position.

DHS has received delegated authority from MMB-Enterprise Human Resources to make classification and compensation decisions. DHS must abide by accepted practices and rules governing classification and compensation in order to retain this delegation. MMB-Enterprise Human Resources periodically audits DHS's work to determine compliance with rules and laws.

Vacancy-Filling

Definition: Work with HR Specialist who works directly to assist managers in hiring so that MNsure follows state bargaining unit contracts, employment laws, and state laws governing state positions. This includes filling vacancies by developing appropriate qualifications for vacancies, determining recruitment options, posting, reviewing candidates resumes to determine qualified candidates, and assisting the supervisor or managers in following state bargaining unit contracts and state laws.

- Advise on minimum qualifications and recruitment options.
- Posting and bidding/expression of interest process for classified positions.
- Review position applications to determine which applicants meet the minimum qualifications and refer successful candidates to the hiring supervisor.
- Assist managers and supervisors in developing interview questions and other selection criteria and exercises.
- Conduct background checks.
- Document hires for affirmative action purposes.
- Compose offer and employment confirmation letters.
- Notify all applicants of position hiring decisions.
- Close out Resumix

Labor Relations and Employment Law

Definition: Ongoing maintenance and development of union and employee relations in order to advise management on performance and employment law issues, standards, and policies.

- Represent management at meet and confer sessions.
- Respond to third-step grievances for MNsure.
- Review and responding to requests for accommodation under the ADA.
- Monitor payroll and leave under USERRA.
- Notify MNsure of new laws, state rules, and issues.
- Investigate all significant workers' compensation claims, process claims, and work through settlements and resolutions on behalf of MNsure.
- Advise supervisors and managers with other employment law issues such as discrimination, sexual harassment, etc.
- Review unemployment claims and represent management in unemployment hearings.

Safety & Workers' Compensation

- File yearly OSHA lost-time reports.
- Assist with first reports of injury filings.

Reporting

- Upon request, provide ad hoc reports on employee costs, leave use, hires, separations, and other employment information contained in the state's information warehouse.

File Maintenance & Storage

- Maintain and store audit (job classification decision) files and requisitions (vacancy filling) files.
- Inform MNSure on the types of personnel information that should be securely maintained onsite.
- Maintain Personnel files/records.

EXHIBIT C – HR Service Level Agreement

DHS Human Resources Responsibilities:

DHS will provide the following level of service:

- Vacancies will be posted within two business days of receipt of a request to fill (if the position does not need to be allocated or the allocation changed).
- Examine I-9 documentation, after hire, for legal hiring.
- Positions requiring initial allocation will be allocated within two weeks of the receipt of a complete position description, organizational chart, and request memo.
- Positions requiring reallocation will be audited within four to six weeks of the receipt of a complete position description, organizational chart, and request memo.
- Investigations will be conducted promptly. Timing depends on the exact circumstances and availability of union representatives.
- Transactions turned in by Thursday of the non-payroll week will take effect that payroll period.
- Employees hired during the last two days of the pay period may not be paid for those days until the next pay period.

MNsure's Responsibilities:

Management of MNsure is responsible for the actions of the organization's employees, including unethical, violent, or harassing behavior and failure to follow state policies and procedures.

MNsure is responsible for completing the following human resource actions:

Benefits Administration

- Convey benefits information from Minnesota Management and Budget (DHS) to employees of MNsure.
- Benefits questions and issues will be handled directly by the State Employee Group Insurance Program (SEGIP) at MMB. All employees will receive information on the SEGIP contact.
- FMLA requests: All employees will receive information on how to apply for FMLA from DHS and supervisors and managers will coordinate directly with DHS.

Training

Definition: Providing strategy, planning, and implementation of targeted learning activities to support both individual employee development and organizational strategies. This training is restricted to employees of MNsure.

- In conjunction with DHS, train managers and supervisors on human resources practices, employment law, bargaining unit contract language, compensation, code of ethics, and other topics directly related to human resources.
- Track completion on topics mandated by law or policy – code of conduct, sexual harassment prevention, right-to-know, etc.
- Send communications to employees about various human resource topics.

Policies and Procedures

- MNSure has appointed an Ethics Officer and communicated that designation to employees.
- Employees are trained on the Code of Ethics (M.S. 43A.18) and as required the Code of Conduct.
- Position descriptions clearly indicate the employee’s level of decision-making authority.
- Employees receive copies of general statewide policies and policies and procedures governing their particular jobs.
- Formal delegations of duties are on file.
- Operating practices are consistent with state policies.
- Appropriate action is taken for violations of policy.

Position Descriptions

- All positions have position descriptions that are updated at least every three years.
- Position descriptions are consistent with employees’ actual job duties and include a listing of essential functions under the ADA.

Employee Performance Management

- New employees must receive copies of their position descriptions and an orientation to their work and their work unit.
- All new employees must receive mid-probationary and probationary reviews.
- All employees must be given honest feedback on their performance at least once a year with a written formal evaluation placed in their personnel file.
- Performance expectations are made clear for all employees.
- Employees whose performance, attendance, or behavior is problematic will be coached on their deficiencies to permit them to improve – unless the behavior is so severe that immediate action must be taken to end their appointment. All such issues should be discussed with the DHS Labor Relations Representative.

EXHIBIT D - On-going MNsure Financial Responsibilities

Apart from DHS' duties and obligations under Clause 1.5 "Financial Operations" of this Agreement, MNsure shall perform and remain responsible for the following activities:

1. Management of overall MNsure finances and operating budget with the federal government, Minnesota Management and Budget (MMB) and the MNsure Board of Directors.
2. Reconciliation of MNsure-related legislative actions to MMB Fund Balance Statements; reconciliation of MNsure Enterprise Fund activity to MMB Financial Statements (CAFR).
3. Administration of federal grant applications and awards, including coordination with DHS federal APD projects and associated MnSure/DHS cost sharing.
4. Administration of federal fiscal reporting requirements; responses to data requests from federal agencies and /or auditors.
5. Management SWIFT Agency H60 (MNsure) chart of accounts, budget structure, and budget / commitment control.
6. Coordination with MMB Executive Budget Officer (s) assigned to MNsure; authorization of SWIFT Agency H60 (MNsure) appropriation transfers and cash flow assistance.
7. Forecasting MNsure premium withhold revenue; budgeting and accounting for premium withhold revenue, including invoicing process.
8. Accounting for and reconciliation of MNsure premium pass-through activity within SWIFT and with the MNsure System (as applicable).
9. Contract management, including legal/attorney function and SWIFT processes (professional technical contracts and grant contracts)
10. Ensuring timely, policy compliant, SEMA4 Employee Self-Serve Timesheet completion and supervisory approvals; and associated employee Business Expense approvals.
11. Ensuring MNsure's SEMA4 Department ID structure and SEMA4 position funding records are maintained consistent with the current organization structure and available funding.
12. Initiation and approval of E-1768 personnel transaction, including completion of the Funding Tab when required.
13. Initiation and approval of EIOR commodity purchases, including the Fund Approver role.
14. Approval of special expenses requests and employee business expenses (e.g. travel).

15. Approval of vendor/interagency invoices for payment; timely delivery of approved invoices to DHS Accounts Payable.
16. Maintaining current SWIFT vendor file and SWIFT customer file so payments and invoicing processes are timely.
17. Troubleshooting and direct follow-up with vendors and customers on payment/invoice inquiries and issues.
18. Annual certifications to MMB, for example: annual sending plan, accounts receivable, financial statement accruals, encumbrances at fiscal year close, CAFR, federal Single Audit Schedules, etc.
19. Updating of Biennial Budget System (a.k.a BPAS), including budget maintenance, narratives and fiscal pages.
20. Coordination of MNsure technology system related fiscal notes/assumptions with DHS Budget Analysis Division.
21. Administration of interagency agreements with DHS.

EXHIBIT E - Fair Hearing and Appeal Services

1. **DHS Duties.** DHS shall:
 - A. Maintain adequate staffing levels for services specified in this Exhibit by employing: human services judges, paralegal, support staff, and a supervisor human services judge.
 - B. Submit to MNsure bi-weekly project plan updates.
 - D. Adjudicate, including issuing final orders of eligibility determinations, all MNsure eligibility appeals, provided, DHS may, in its discretion, subcontract with the Office of Administrative Hearing (OAH) to provide these services.
 - E. Manage the intake of all MNsure eligibility appeals.
 - F. Provide redaction of a representative sample of final decisions to be publically posted, provided, DHS may, in its discretion, subcontract with OAH to provide these services.
 - G. Upon request, send all correspondence regarding MNsure eligibility appeals to the parties, including, but not limited to, an acknowledgement of receipt of appeal requests, hearing notices, and decisions, provided, DHS may subcontract with OAH.
 - H. Submit measurable reports, as agreed upon, to MNsure.
 - I. Investigate and respond to all complaints received pertaining to DHS's handling of MNsure appeals and respond to complainant, copying MNsure's Authorized Representative.
2. **MNsure Duties:** MNsure Shall:
 - A. Provide the consultation, coordination, and directive services of a full time MNsure Appeals Manager.
 - B. Provide the design for public interfacing for MNsure eligibility appeals.
 - C. Pay DHS in accordance with Clause I; and coordinate with DHS on direct charging for salaries utilizing for the following staff: human services judges, paralegal, support staff, and a supervisor human services judge. The direct charging for these staff will follow an agreed upon process for direct charging of staff through SEMA4 and will cover the time period from hire until a mutually agreed upon date to be determined prior to July 1, 2014. If no date for which direct charge will cease is amended into this Agreement prior to July 1, 2014, direct charge will only cover the time period through June 30, 2015.

EXHIBIT E - Fair Hearing and Appeal Services
STATEMENT OF WORK

I. DHS Tasks.

1. Staffing and Training.

DHS will provide sufficient staffing levels necessary for adjudicating eligibility appeals and all other functions incorporated through this Agreement, in accordance with state and federal law and MNSure policies and procedures, provided, DHS may subcontract with OAH. DHS will monitor staffing levels **on an ongoing basis** and will preemptively identify options for filling staffing vacancies on short notice. DHS will monitor **on an ongoing basis** all staffing and training weakness and report the same upon identification to MNSure, which will actively identify potential solutions for DHS to explore.

2. Project Plan.

DHS will submit **bi-weekly** project plans to MNSure until June 30, 2015 or a later agreed upon date. MNSure will provide DHS with a template project plan to be populated, beginning one week after the final execution of this Agreement or upon a later date, if determined by MNSure's Authorized Representative. MNSure's Authorized Representative will be made available for assistance in developing and updating said project plan, upon request.

3. Adjudication.

DHS will adjudicate all MNSure eligibility appeals, provided, DHS may subcontract with the Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) on:

- 3.1 Any MNSure determination of eligibility to enroll in a Qualified Health Plan (QHP) through MNSure, including redeterminations in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 155.305 (a)-(b) (2013); 45 C.F.R. § 155.330 (2013); and 45 C.F.R. § 155.335 (2013);
- 3.2 Any MNSure determination of eligibility for and level of Advanced Payment Tax Credit (APTC), and eligibility for and level of Cost Sharing Reductions (CSR), including redeterminations in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 155.305 (f)-(g) (2013); 45 C.F.R. § 155.330 (2013); and 45 C.F.R. § 155.335 (2013);
- 3.3 Any MNSure determination or redetermination of eligibility for employee and/or employer in a Small Business Health Option Program (SHOP) in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 155.710 (a) (2013) and 45 C.F.R. § 155.710 (e) (2013);

- 3.4 Any MNSure determination or redetermination of a grant of certification attesting that, for the purposes of the individual responsibility penalty under section 5000A of the Internal Revenue Service Code of 1986, an individual is exempt from the individual requirement imposed, in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 155.605 (2013);
- 3.5 Any MNSure determination to deny a request to vacate an appeal dismissal made pursuant to these rules by MNSure in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 155.530(d)(2) (2013);
- 3.6 Any failure by MNSure to provide timely notice of an eligibility determination in accordance with 45 C.F.R. § 155.310 (g) (2013), 45 C.F.R. § 155.330 (e)(1)(ii) (2013), 45 C.F.R. § 155.335 (h)(ii) (2013), 45 C.F.R. § 155.610 (i) (2013) or 45 C.F.R. § 155.715 (e)-(f) (2013); and
- 3.7 In response to a notice sent by MNSure under 45 C.F.R. § 155.310 (h) (2013), a determination that an employer does not provide minimum essential coverage through an employer-sponsored plan or that the employer does provide coverage but is not affordable coverage with respect to an employee.

The adjudication of MNSure appeals will offer all procedural due process required by federal and state law; offer all accessibility rights under state and federal law; and will adhere to all final and proposed state and federal regulations governing the adjudication of MNSure appeals. **The adjudication will honor the timelines specified in state and federal law.** The adjudication includes “expedited appeals,” in accordance with 45 Code of Federal Regulations, part 155.540, and MNSure policies and procedures. The adjudication will include, but not be limited to, the following components:

- A written recommended decision;
- A telephone hearing, a videoconference hearing, or an in-person hearing, when required;
- A prehearing conference, if deemed necessary by the presiding judge;
- A scheduling order;
- A MNSure Order issued on behalf of the MNSure Board;
- Digital recording of the hearing;
- Language interpretation and translation services, where requested, provided, assistance from MNSure in exploring options for providing in-person interpretation when requested; and
- Compliance with all MNSure policies and procedures.

4. Intake and Finalization

DHS will provide, at minimum, daily monitoring of the designated EDMS folder to check for new appeals forms and eligibility records to transfer from MNSure to

DHS. DHS will input all received MNsure appeals forms into the case management system (CMS), categorize and assign the appeal. If DHS subcontracts the appeal to OAH, it should transfer the appeal request form and eligibility records to OAH in a manner agreed upon in the subcontract. MNsure reserves the right to review appeal requests and informally resolve them internally.

If an appeal request arrives at DHS directly, DHS will record the date of arrival and contact MNsure's Authorized Representative for automated filing. If DHS receives an appeal request directly, it will enter the appeal request into the electronic appeal form available via the internet.

DHS will input the eligibility records received from MNsure and/or the appellant into the CMS or records management system. DHS is responsible for ensuring accumulation of the appeal record and its comprehensive retention, including the digital recording of the hearing.

Upon final order, DHS will input the entire Appeal record into the designated EDMS folder for MNsure to maintain.

5. Redaction

DHS will redact for public viewing a sizeable representative sample of MNsure Orders in accordance with state and federal data privacy laws. The size of the representative sample and the methodology for the sampling will be agreed upon by the parties and specified in the Project Plan.

DHS will carefully review each Order chosen for redaction so as to redact all identifying information on a case-by-case basis, in addition to redacting all standard identifiers. DHS will upload each redacted order to the decisions database designated by MNsure.

6. Sending and Maintaining Correspondence

Upon request, DHS will send all correspondence regarding filed MNsure appeals, including, but not limited to, an acknowledgement of receipt of appeal requests, hearing notices, decisions and MNsure Orders, and reconsideration requests to MNsure, provided, DHS may subcontract with OAH to perform these services. All correspondence related to MNsure appeals will use letterhead approved by MNsure's Authorized Representative, and will use the appropriate MNsure appeals correspondence template. **Correspondence that must be mailed in a "timely" manner will be sent on or before 10(ten) business days. Final Orders will be mailed within 1 (one) business day of finalization and always within 90 (ninety) days of receipt of request, as administratively feasible. Dismissals of expedited appeals and final Orders of expedited appeals will be sent within the timeframes as determined by the Secretary of the United States Department of**

Health and Human Services. A copy of all MNSure appeals correspondence will be retained in the case management system, as part of the appeal record. All correspondence related to MNSure appeals will be post-marked no later than one calendar day following the date listed on the MNSure appeals correspondence (i.e., all MNSure appeals correspondence post-marked on Monday will reflect Monday's date on the letter). DHS will investigate all returned MNSure appeals correspondence, and notify MNSure's Authorized Representative of all returned MNSure appeals and their respective resolutions within three business days of return. To the extent that DHS subcontracts the adjudication of certain appeals to OAH, OAH will be responsible for complying with the foregoing terms.

7. Reporting

DHS will submit to MNSure's Authorized Representative, **biweekly** reports to measure various metrics pertaining to MNSure appeals, including, but not limited to, number of appeals; number of hearings; timeliness or pending appeals; timeliness of finalized appeals; caseloads; requests for reconsideration, and any metrics measured by state and/or federal reporting needs or audits.

8. Investigation and Response to complaints

DHS will investigate and respond to all complaints received pertaining to DHS's handling of MNSure appeals and respond to complainant, copying MNSure's Authorized Representative, **within 30 days of receiving complaint**, per the policy and procedure developed according to this Statement.

9. Invoicing

DHS will submit to MNSure's Authorized Representative, **quarterly** itemized invoices unless otherwise stated in this Agreement.

II. MNSure Tasks.

1. Consultation, Coordination, and Direction

MNSure shall employ and provide a full-time MNSure Appeals Manager to consult, coordinate, and direct services under this Exhibit E. The MNSure Appeals Manager will coordinate the efforts of the parties under this Agreement; organize weekly meetings; serve as a subject matter expert for MNSure appeals; and generally be available to consult and provide direction on a need-be basis for DHS and OAH. In the absence of the MNSure Appeals Manager (e.g., vacation), an interim replacement will be identified.

2. Public Interfacing for MNSure appeals

MNsure will provide the sole public interfacing for MNsure appeals by making appeal information and materials available on its website and through outreach plans developed by MNsure.

3. Payment

MNsure will pay DHS and OAH upon acceptance by MNsure that the tasks and deliverables have been completed, and in accordance with the invoices of each respective agency and the costs as detailed above.

EXHIBIT F - MNSURE COMPLIANCE PLAN
MNSure-DHS Resource Sharing

Business Function/Area	Description	Shared	MNSure	DHS	MN.IT	Comments
Eligibility-test cases	<p>Eligibility determinations are made on a common platform- the MNSure COTS. The primary testing approach will be the use of test cases (similar to user acceptance testing) and PERM/MECQ type testing. Reviewing the manual ID proofing will also necessary.</p> <p>Includes eligibility for the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Medicaid (MA) and CHIP 2. MNCRE (BHP) 3. QHP - Subsidized 4. QHP- Unsubsidized 5. Catastrophic 6. Employer 	X	480	320		<p>Assumptions: 20 Medicaid/MNCRE and 30 QHP (Subsidized/Unsubsidized/Individual/Employer/Employee) test cases per quarter or release, at 2 hour per test case <u>Update February 2014:</u> Because of system limitations and their impact on eligibility, the number and complexity of test cases will need to be expanded beyond the minimum set by CMS 40 Medicaid/MNCRE and 60 QHP</p>
Eligibility-PERM/MECQ type testing	CMS-required testing. Randomly selection samples of approved and denied determinations for manual performance.		440	440		<p>Assumptions: 200 PERM/MECQ testing @ 2 hour per test and 40 hours planning, supervision, and report writing <u>Update February 2014:</u> Because of system limitations and their impact on eligibility, the size of the sample will need to be expanded. In addition, an effort will need to be made to identify manual eligibility determinations. Here it is proposed that the sample size for public programs be doubled and an equivalent number of QHP cases be added.</p>

Business Function/Area	Description	Shared	MNsure	DHS	MN.IT	Comments
Eligibility- Manual ID proofing	Customers that fail online verification must undergo manual ID proofing. Typically this involves providing a copy of a government issued ID (driver's license, state ID, passport)	X	60	60		200 Manual ID account verifications or 5 % of total Manual ID verifications whichever is larger @ 30 minutes per review and 20 hours planning, supervision, and report writing. Equally divided between MNsure and DHS
Enrollment	Includes enrollment for the following: 1. Medicaid (MA) and CHIP 2. MNCRE (BHP) 3. QHP - Subsidized 4. QHP- Unsubsidized 5. Catastrophic 6. Employer		400			Covered under eligibility testing. Note that Medicaid/MA/MNCRE enrollment occurs on DHS systems. Update February 2014: Because of system limitations many customers have had to be manually enrolled. Here the suggestion is to test the enrollment (e.g. trace back to an eligibility determination) of those manually enrolled. Suggested sample size 200 for QHP @2 hours per case.
SHOP	Include eligibility and enrollment of employers and employees.					Covered under eligibility and enrollment testing

Business Function/Area	Description	Shared	MNsurre	DHS	MN.IT	Comments
Finance- Budget/ Accounting	<p>MNsurre premium processing will be unique to MNsurre- DHS will not have an identical premium collection/payment process. The closest DHS will come to a similar premium processing is with MNCRE.</p> <p>Includes</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Billing clients and collection from clients 2. Processing customer payments (cash, check, credit card) - includes use of DHS Cash Receipts Center 3. Payment of collected premiums to insurance carriers 4. Refunds to customers 5. Payment of MNsurre purchases 6. Payroll processing 7. Reconciliation of premium processing between customers, IRS, and insurance customers 		310			<p>Assumptions:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For billing, processing payments, refunds- selecting a sample of 50 customers and test billing, payment processing, and refunds @ 1 per case plus 30 hours planning, supervision, and report writing. 2. Payments to carriers and reconciliation of premium processing (834/820 etc.) estimate 40 hours 3. Payroll processing: 15 employees @ 30 minutes per test plus 10 hours planning, supervision, and report writing <p>Update February 2014: Because of system limitations the enrollment process had limited functionality. This resulted in many workarounds including manual process of enrollments. Consequently, the sample sizes should be significantly increased to match the increased risk in this area. Sample size for customer billing, premium processing should be 200. Refund testing should be 50 refunds. Because of the large number additional employees added at short notice and the complicated time schedules, test at least 30 employees.</p>
Information Technology- General Controls	<p>Primarily involves general IT controls. We will need to work with Pete Frank and Mark Mathison to determine who will update current documentation and oversee testing of IT controls especially security controls.</p> <p>Design and perform substantive tests in areas such as eligibility. Testing to begin concurrent with open enrollment.</p> <p>Documentation of the MARS-E, SSP, and SPR has begun as part of go-live certification. Updates and testing will continue during open enrollment.</p>	X			100	Likely to be done by an outside vendor?

Business Function/Area	Description	Shared	MNsurre	DHS	MN.IT	Comments
Legal-Data Privacy	Involves the publication of data privacy policies and enforcement of these policies. This also includes review of separation of duties in the roles in use for the COTS application. The primary enforcement tool will be the non-participant audit logs. Sanjay Raval is involved in this. It will require MNsure and DHS to develop analytics to be used to ensure minimum necessary access to PII data by employees.	X	480	480		Assumptions: Extensive labor intensive process until ArcSight or alternative reporting mechanisms are developed. 4 days a month
Navigator, Assistor, and Broker	MNsurre certified Navigators, Assistors and Brokers but they can sign up Medicaid customers as well. The NABs are spread out all over the 87 counties and will require some level on onsite visits for compliance purposes. MNsure has received grant funds to pay for outreach. DHS has a NAB program through the Assister Resource Center	X	350	350		Assumptions: 1. A significant number of site visits (30?) to ensure compliance with NAB policy. 30 visits @ 10 hours per visit plus 40 hours planning, supervising, report writing. Site visits even split between MNsure and DHS. 2. Grant administration compliance 15 grants @ 10 hours per grant plus 30 hours planning, supervising, and report writing. Same effort at MNsure and DHS.
Plan/Provider Management	There is no intention to audit Commerce. Rather at some point an attestation will be sought to cover controls over the certification process. I understand DHS may also have some interaction with insurance carriers. This involves the certification of plans to participate in MNsure. A preliminary step is the review of the plans by MN Dept. of Commerce prior to certification by MNsure.		40			Assumptions: 1. Negotiate attestation with Commerce- 20 hours 2. Review of certification process - 20 including planning, supervision, and report writing
Customer Service-Call Center	Both MNsure and DHS have call centers. The call centers have been coordinating their responses to phone calls.	X				TBD

Business Function/Area	Description	Shared	MNSure	DHS	MN.IT	Comments
Legal- Appeals	Includes appeals of determination of eligibility including for tax credits. Appeals are submitted to MNSure but are actually heard by DHS under contract. There is a chance that DHS might subcontract some appeals to the Office of Administrative Hearings. Once at DHS, appeals are split between Medicaid/MA and MNCRE/BHP appeals and those related to QHPs. Investigations of allegations of fraud	X	35	35		Assumptions: 1. Review a sample of appeals for timeliness of processing. 50 appeals @ 1 hour per appeal, plus 20 hours planning, supervision, and report writing. Evenly split between MNSure and DHS
Legal- Compliance	1. Reports via compliance email 2. Reports via CRM tool 3. Reports from other agencies 4. Report compilation		240			Assumptions: 1. 20 hours per month
Finance- Grant Management	These funds are subject to the Single Audit Act and will require a traditional grant review. MNSure received or will have received over \$120 million for the establishment of the exchange. Because MNSure did not exist until the Spring of 2013 it relied on Commerce and MMB for administrative support.		40			Assumptions: Review controls around grants for fiscal 2014- 40 hours
Finance- Procurement	The funds received to establish MNSure were primarily used to purchase computer hardware and software. As with grant management, prior to July 1, 2013, MNSure relied on Commerce and MMB for administrative support in the procurement function.		40			Assumptions 1. PO review (fiscal 2014)- 40 hours
Board and Federal Relations	This is MNSure 7 member board. It has several advisory committees composed of members of the public selected by the board.					TBD
Public Relations	Involves branding, legislative operations, and media coordination.					TBD
Legal-General	General legal					TBD

Business Function/Area	Description	Shared	MNsurre	DHS	MN.IT	Comments
Risk Assessments	<p>Each business area will conduct risk assessments on key processes within that business area.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Eligibility and enrollment 2. SHOP 3. Provider/Plan Management 4. Finance-premium processing 5. Finance- Vendor Payments 6. Finance- Payroll 7. Admin- Procurement 8. Admin- HR 9. Navigator Broker Assister 10. Legal- Appeals 11. Legal- Data Privacy and Security 12. Legal-Compliance 		360			<p>Assumptions:</p> <p>30 hours per risk assessment, including risk brainstorming, ranking, control identification, documentation. 30 x 12</p>
User role evaluation/Separation of duties	Detailed reviews of MNsurre application and SWIFT roles for separation of duties issues.		60	60		For the MNsurre system, multiple reviews as roles are developed. For SWIFT, primarily finance and procurement related reviews.
Total Hours			3,335	1,745	100	

EXHIBIT G - Eligibility and Enrollment Activities

Activity	MA	MinnesotaCare	QHP with Subsidy	QHP w/o Subsidy	
General	Answer questions regarding MNsure (Manual)	MHCP Member Help Desk	MHCP Member Help Desk/Health Care Eligibility Operations (HCEO)	MNsure Contact Ctr	
	Answer eligibility questions (Manual)	MHCP Member Help Desk/HCEO	MHCP Member Help Desk/HCEO	MNsure Contact Ctr HCEO/HCEO	
	Respond to requests for an application (Partially automated)	All	All	MNsure Contact Ctr All	MNsure Contact Ctr HCEO
	Help Individual complete an application, if requested (Partially automated)	MNsure Contact Ctr All/Navigator/In person assisters	MNsure Contact Ctr All/Navigator/In person assisters HCEO	MNsure Contact Ctr All/Navigator/In Person Assisters	MNsure Contact Ctr HCEO/Navigator/In Person Assisters
	Accept paper application (Manual)				HCEO(HCEO)MNsure Ops
	Enter paper application data into the MNsure system (Manual)	HCEO	HCEO	HCEO	HCEOMNsure Ops
	Check existing MA/MinnesotaCare coverage (Automated)	DHS's IVR/EVS/MN-ITS	DHS's IVR/EVS/MN-ITS	MNsure system	MNsure system
	Request missing data for paper application, if applicable (Partially automated)	MNsure system. All	MNsure system All	MNsure system All	MNsure system HCEOMNsure Ops
	Determine and request verification(s) needed, if any (Automated)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system
	Application	Accept requested data/verification and enter into MNsure system, if applicable (Manual)	All	All	HCEO MNsure Ops
Determine eligibility (Partially automated)		All	MNsure system	MNsure system	
Screen for potential non-MAGI MA eligibility (Automated)		MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	N/A
Determine eligibility for non-MAGi MA, if needed (Done in MAXIS)		County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
Issue eligibility results notice (Automated)		MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system

Activity	MA	MinnesotaCare	QHP with Subsidy	QHP w/o Subsidy	
Post-eligibility	Accept requested data/verification and enter into MNSure system, if applicable (Manual)	All	All	HCEOMNSure Ops	
	MA collect TPL information and enter into MMIS (Manual)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	
	MA cost-effective insurance determination (Manual)	County/Tribe/DHS Benefit Recovery Section	N/A	N/A	N/A
	MA referral to medical support, as needed (Manual)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Determine eligibility for MA payment of LTC, if applicable (Done in MAXIS)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Accept MinnesotaCare and QHP premium, as needed (Partially automated)	N/A	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEO	N/A
	Accept appeal request (Partially automated)	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system	MNSure system	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops
	Follow-up with Individual to determine if appeal can be resolved (i.e., informal resolution process) (Manual)	County/Tribe HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
	Prepare appeal summary (Manual)	HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
	Participate in appeal hearing (Manual)	HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
Continue benefits during appeal process, if appropriate (Manual)	MNSure system County/Tribe	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops	
Enter order/decision into MNSure system (Manual)	MNSure system County/Tribe	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEO MNSure Ops	MNSure system HCEO MNSure Ops	
Determine if MA Individual is exempt from managed care (Automated)	MNSure system	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Assist individual with health plan enrollment (Partially automated)	County/Tribe/Navigator/In Person Assistors	HCEOHCEO/Navigator/In Person Assistors	MNSure system Navigator/In Person Assistors	MNSure system Navigator/In Person Assistors	
Notify health plan of individual's choice (Automated/Manual)	MMIS	MMIS	MNSure system(Automated) MNSure (Manual)	MNSure system(Automated) MNSure Ops	
Appeals	Accept requested data/verification and enter into MNSure system, if applicable (Manual)	All	All	HCEOMNSure Ops	
	MA collect TPL information and enter into MMIS (Manual)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	
	MA cost-effective insurance determination (Manual)	County/Tribe/DHS Benefit Recovery Section	N/A	N/A	N/A
	MA referral to medical support, as needed (Manual)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Determine eligibility for MA payment of LTC, if applicable (Done in MAXIS)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Accept MinnesotaCare and QHP premium, as needed (Partially automated)	N/A	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEO	N/A
	Accept appeal request (Partially automated)	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system	MNSure system	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops
	Follow-up with Individual to determine if appeal can be resolved (i.e., informal resolution process) (Manual)	County/Tribe HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
	Prepare appeal summary (Manual)	HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
	Participate in appeal hearing (Manual)	HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
Continue benefits during appeal process, if appropriate (Manual)	MNSure system County/Tribe	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops	
Enter order/decision into MNSure system (Manual)	MNSure system County/Tribe	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEO MNSure Ops	MNSure system HCEO MNSure Ops	
Determine if MA Individual is exempt from managed care (Automated)	MNSure system	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Assist individual with health plan enrollment (Partially automated)	County/Tribe/Navigator/In Person Assistors	HCEOHCEO/Navigator/In Person Assistors	MNSure system Navigator/In Person Assistors	MNSure system Navigator/In Person Assistors	
Notify health plan of individual's choice (Automated/Manual)	MMIS	MMIS	MNSure system(Automated) MNSure (Manual)	MNSure system(Automated) MNSure Ops	
Health Plan Enrollment	Accept requested data/verification and enter into MNSure system, if applicable (Manual)	All	All	HCEOMNSure Ops	
	MA collect TPL information and enter into MMIS (Manual)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	
	MA cost-effective insurance determination (Manual)	County/Tribe/DHS Benefit Recovery Section	N/A	N/A	N/A
	MA referral to medical support, as needed (Manual)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Determine eligibility for MA payment of LTC, if applicable (Done in MAXIS)	County/Tribe	N/A	N/A	N/A
	Accept MinnesotaCare and QHP premium, as needed (Partially automated)	N/A	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEO	N/A
	Accept appeal request (Partially automated)	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system	MNSure system	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops
	Follow-up with Individual to determine if appeal can be resolved (i.e., informal resolution process) (Manual)	County/Tribe HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
	Prepare appeal summary (Manual)	HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
	Participate in appeal hearing (Manual)	HCEO	HCEOHCEO	MNSure Ops	MNSure Ops
Continue benefits during appeal process, if appropriate (Manual)	MNSure system County/Tribe	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops	MNSure system HCEOMNSure Ops	
Enter order/decision into MNSure system (Manual)	MNSure system County/Tribe	MNSure system HCEO	MNSure system HCEO MNSure Ops	MNSure system HCEO MNSure Ops	
Determine if MA Individual is exempt from managed care (Automated)	MNSure system	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Assist individual with health plan enrollment (Partially automated)	County/Tribe/Navigator/In Person Assistors	HCEOHCEO/Navigator/In Person Assistors	MNSure system Navigator/In Person Assistors	MNSure system Navigator/In Person Assistors	
Notify health plan of individual's choice (Automated/Manual)	MMIS	MMIS	MNSure system(Automated) MNSure (Manual)	MNSure system(Automated) MNSure Ops	

Changes	Activity	MA	MinnesotaCare	QHP with Subsidy	QHP w/o Subsidy	
Accept reports of changes in circumstances from Individual (Manual)		All	All	All	HCEOMnsure Ops	
	Ex parte renewal process (Under development)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	
Renewals	Issue pre-populated renewal or renewal letter (Under development)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	
	Accept paper pre-populated renewal or renewal letter (Manual)	County/Tribe	HCEOHCEO	HCEOHCEO MNsure Ops	HCEOMnsure Ops	
	Enter changes reported on paper pre-populated renewal or renewal letter into the MNsure system (Manual)	County/Tribe	HCEOHCEO	HCEOHCEO MNsure Ops	HCEOMnsure Ops	
	Request missing data for paper pre-populated renewal or renewal letter, if applicable (Under development)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	
	Determine and request verification(s) needed, if any (Under development)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	
	Accept requested data/verification and enter into MNsure system, if applicable (Manual)	County/Tribe	HCEO	HCEOHCEO MNsure Ops	HCEOMnsure Ops	
	Determine eligibility (Under development)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	
	Issue eligibility results notice (Under development)	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	MNsure system	
	Certificates of Exemption	Answer questions regarding exemptions (Manual)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
		Accept requests for an exemption (Automated)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Determine eligibility for an exemption (Automated)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Issue certificate of exemption (Automated)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Maintain case, if applicable (Under development)			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A



Management
Analysis
& Development

AMENDMENT to INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT NUMBER 2016-002

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota, MNsure, has an interagency agreement identified as 2016-002 (SWIFT Contract: 95210, Order: 3000001037) with Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division), for consulting services; and

WHEREAS, the Requesting Agency and the Division agree that the above-referenced contract should be amended; and

WHEREAS, Paragraph(s) 4 of the original contract shall be amended to read:

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2015, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until ~~January 31, 2016~~ February 15, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

Except as herein amended, the provisions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect. The Original Agreement and any previous amendments are incorporated into this amendment by reference.

APPROVED:

1. REQUESTING AGENCY	2. DIVISION
By: <i>[Signature]</i> Title: CFO Date: 2-1-16 SWIFT:	By: <i>[Signature]</i> Title: Business Manager Date: Jan 29, 2016



Management
Analysis
& Development

AMENDMENT #2 to INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT NUMBER 2016-002

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota, MNsure, has an interagency agreement identified as 2016-002 (SWIFT Contract: 95210, Order: 3000001037) with Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division), for consulting services; and

WHEREAS, the Requesting Agency and the Division agree that the above-referenced contract should be amended; and

WHEREAS, Paragraph(s) 1 & 3 of the original contract and 4 of the first amendment shall be amended to read:

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with North Highland the Division will sub-contract with North Highland to provide the services identified below:

Lee Wyland – North Highland, SharePoint Business Analyst for:

- o SHOP Projects
- o MNsure SharePoint Internal site
 - Partnering with MNIT Sharepoint Developers on defining business needs/requirements for further development of the SHOP enrollment system.
 - Partnering with MNIT Sharepoint Developers on production support issues related to the SHOP enrollment system and MNsure's internal Sharepoint site.

By March 31, 2016, Lee will document and create/update technical documentation for the following SHOP work processes in SharePoint, including business process documentation where appropriate:

- *Invoicing and financial reconciliation*
- *Phase 1 and Phase 2 Eligibility*
- *Rate updates and other regularly recurring processes*
- *Renewal (employer and employees/dependents)*
- *New enrollment (employer and employees/dependents)*
- *SharePoint triggers/work flows surrounding carrier file preparation and transmission.*

During this time, Lee will formally report to MN.IT Services. Lee is authorized to work up to 50 hour weeks, if required.

Lee will also deliver individual and group training to the MN.IT SharePoint team, based on the process documentation. He will receive direction from MN.IT and MNsure management on the desired prioritization of the documentation.

Lee will provide development consultation and coaching to MN.IT SharePoint staff on an as needed basis. He will also create a high level architectural diagram of the system and answer questions about system mapping.

After March 31, 2016, Lee will work up to 120 hours on an as needed basis. During this period, he will return calls from MN.IT as soon as possible and within 24 hours. He will be available to work on any assignments on most nights and weekends.

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to ~~4,395~~ 1,695 hours, the consultant will not work more than an average of ~~forty (45)~~ fifty (50) hours a week without prior written approval from MNSure's Deputy Chief Operating Officer, thru March 31, 2016. Beginning April 1 thru June 30, 2016, Lee will work up to 120 hours on an as needed basis at a rate of \$162.00/hour for consulting services provided by Lee Wyland (North Highland). The Division will also invoice up to \$6,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed ~~\$231,990.00~~ \$280,590.00.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2015, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until ~~February 15, 2016~~ June 30, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

Except as herein amended, the provisions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect. The Original Agreement and any previous amendments are incorporated into this amendment by reference.

APPROVED:

1. REQUESTING AGENCY	2. DIVISION
By: <i>[Signature]</i> Title: <i>Deputy Dir. for MNUIP Ext. Affairs</i> Date: <i>2-11-2016</i> SWIFT Encumbrance:	By: <i>[Signature]</i> Title: <i>Business Manager</i> Date: <i>Feb 10, 2016</i>



Management
Analysis
& Development

AMENDMENT #3 to INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT NUMBER 2016-002

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota, MNsure, has an interagency agreement identified as 2016-002 (SWIFT Contract: 95210, Order: 3000001037) with Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division), for consulting services; and

WHEREAS, the Requesting Agency and the Division agree that the above-referenced contract should be amended; and

WHEREAS, Paragraph(s) 4 of the original contract shall be amended to read:

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2015, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until ~~June 30~~ December 31, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

Except as herein amended, the provisions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect. The Original Agreement and any previous amendments are incorporated into this amendment by reference.

APPROVED:

1. REQUESTING AGENCY	2. DIVISION
By: <i>Peg Hersch</i> Title: <i>Deputy Director</i> Date: <i>6-20-16</i> SWIFT: <i>95210</i>	By: <i>Renda E Rappa</i> Title: <i>Business Manager</i> Date: <i>June 20, 2016</i>



Management
Analysis
& Development

**MAD Project Number: 2016-002
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Requesting Agency: MNsure

MAD Contact: Kristin Batson

Accounting Information: Business Unit – G1001, Financial Dept ID – G1031500, APPRID – G100085, Fund – 5200, Accounts - 670011.

Agency:	Fiscal Year:	Vendor Number: ID G100000000, Location 001
Total Amount of Contract: \$231,990.00	Amount of Contract First FY:	
Category Code: 80101500	Category Code:	Category Code:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Accounting Distribution 1:	Accounting Distribution 2:	Accounting Distribution 3:
Fund:	Fund:	Fund:
Appr:	Appr:	Appr:
Dept ID:	Dept ID:	Dept ID:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Processing Information: (Some entries may not apply.) Begin Date: 7-1-15 End Date: 1-31-16

Contract: 95210/6-24-15/DB
Number/Date/Entry Initials

Order: 30000061037/6-24-15/DB
Number/Date/Signatures

[Individual signing certifies that funds have been encumbered as required by Minn. Stat. §§16A.15 and 16C.05]

This is an agreement between the MNsure (Requesting Agency) and Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division).

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with North Highland the Division will sub-contract with North Highland to provide the services identified below:

Lee Wyland – North Highland, SharePoint Business Analyst for:

- o SHOP Projects
- o MNsure SharePoint Internal site
 - Partnering with MNIT Sharepoint Developers on defining business needs/requirements for further development of the SHOP enrollment system.
 - Partnering with MNIT Sharepoint Developers on production support issues related to the SHOP enrollment system and MNsure's internal Sharepoint site.

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement. Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency: Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to 1,395 hours, the consultant will not work more than an average of forty (45) hours a week without prior written approval from MNsure's Deputy Chief Operating Officer, at a rate of \$162.00/hour for consulting services provided by Lee Wyland (North Highland). The Division will also invoice up to \$6,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$231,990.00

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2015, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until January 31, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Kevin Vernon-Harris. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. Interagency Agreement Authorization:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

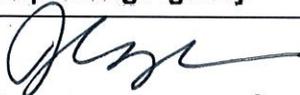
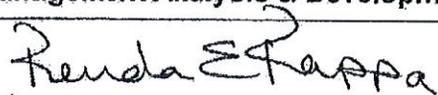
8. Amendments:

Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. State Audit:

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By:  Title: Deputy Director Date: 6/25/15	By:  Title: Business Manager Date: June 22, 2015



Management
Analysis
& Development

AMENDMENT to INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT NUMBER 2016-044

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota, MNsure, has an interagency agreement identified as **2016-044 (Contract: 100624, Order: 3000001166)** with Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division), for consulting services; and

WHEREAS, the Requesting Agency and the Division agree that the above-referenced contract should be amended; and

WHEREAS, Paragraph(s) 6 of the original contract shall be amended to read:

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is ~~Kevin Vernon Harris John Nyanjom~~. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

Except as herein amended, the provisions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect.

APPROVED:

1. REQUESTING AGENCY	2. DIVISION
By: <i>Kathleen Burk</i>	By: <i>Renda E Rappa</i>
Title: <i>Chief Operating Officer</i>	Title: <i>Business Manager</i>
Date: <i>12/28/15</i>	Date: <i>Dec 22, 2015</i>



Management
Analysis
& Development

AMENDMENT #2 to INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES AGREEMENT NUMBER 2016-044

WHEREAS, the State of Minnesota, MNsure, has an interagency agreement identified as 2016-044 (Contract: 100624, Order: 3000001166) with Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division), for consulting services; and

WHEREAS, the Requesting Agency and the Division agree that the above-referenced contract should be amended; and

WHEREAS, Paragraph(s) 1, 3 and 4 of the original contract shall be amended to read:

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with BerryDunn the Division will sub-contract with BerryDunn to provide the services identified in Exhibit A, Exhibit A1, and Exhibit C, which is all are attached and incorporated as part of this contract.

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

The Requesting Agency will be invoiced three installments of \$33,000 as identified in the Billing Schedule of Exhibit A, not to exceed a fixed fee total of \$99,000.

In Year 2 Programmatic Audit - The Requesting Agency will be invoiced three installments of \$25,333.34 as identified in the Billing Schedule of Exhibit A1 not to exceed a fixed fee total of \$76,000.

The Division will also invoice up to ~~\$7,920~~ \$8,000 in project management fees. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed ~~\$106,920~~ \$183,000.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective September 8, 2015, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until June 30, ~~2016~~ 2017, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

Except as herein amended, the provisions of the original agreement remain in full force and effect.

APPROVED:

1. REQUESTING AGENCY	2. DIVISION
By: <i>Ray Hersch</i> Title: <i>Deputy Director</i> Date: <i>6-16-16</i>	By: <i>Reuda E Rappa</i> Title: <i>Business Manager</i> Date: <i>June 13, 2016</i>

Exhibit A1 - MNsure BerryDunn Proposed Deliverables and Billing Schedule

Deliverables

Year 2 Programmatic Audit (Minnesota State Fiscal Year 2017):

Audit scope: (July 1, 2015 through June 30, 2016/Minnesota State Fiscal Year 2016)

1. The scope of the programmatic audit in year 2 will be limited to the following Subparts of 45 CFR 155 (hereinafter referred to as "Year 2 Scope"):
 - a. Subpart D- Eligibility- 75% of Year 1 level of effort including follow-up of Year 1 findings.
 - b. Subpart E- Enrollment- 75% of Year 1 level of effort including follow-up of Year 1 findings.
 - c. Subpart F- Appeals of Eligibility Determination
 - d. Subpart K – QHP certification

2. To the Authorized State Representative, by February 15, 2017, in electronic form, or at least 10 business days before the scheduled exit conference, whichever occurs earlier:
 - a. For Year 2 Scope, a draft of an audit report detailing compliance and non-compliance. Specifically the audit report complies with the (i) programmatic requirements of 45 CFR 1200 (c) and (d), (ii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated March 5, 2014, (iii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated June 18, 2014, and (iv) State-based Marketplace Independent External Audit Technical Assistance dated October 29, 2014. The audit report will be based on an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The audit will also have been performed in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS).

 - b. For Year 2 Scope, a draft of a management letter detailing all findings and associated recommendations arising from the audit of Year 2 Scope.

3. To the Authorized State Representative, by March 15, 2017, 3 paper copies and one electronic copy of:
 - a. For Year 2 Scope, a signed audit report that complies with the (i) programmatic requirements of 45 CFR 1200 (c) and (d), (ii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated March 5, 2014, (iii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated June 18, 2014, and (iv) State-based Marketplace Independent External Audit Technical Assistance dated October 29, 2014. The audit report will be based on an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The audit will also have been performed in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS).

 - b. For Year 2 Scope, a signed management letter detailing all findings and associated recommendations arising from the audit of Year 2 Scope.

Exhibit A1 - MNsire BerryDunn Proposed Deliverables and Billing Schedule

Billing Schedule

For each year of the contract, progress billings will be submitted as follows:

1/3 (One-third) of fee mid-point of the audit. Mid-point of the audit is measured as $\frac{1}{2}$ (One-half) of the days between the date of commencement of fieldwork and the scheduled delivery of the signed audit report and management letter. Fieldwork commences when BerryDunn staff participating in the engagement have completed MNsire's annual data privacy and security training and have submitted a detailed document request.

1/3 (One-third) of fee upon completion of field work.

1/3 (One-third) of fee upon delivery of signed audit report and management letter.

Exhibit C

Audit Objectives

The objective of your audit is the expression of an opinion about whether MNsure complied, in all material respects, with the requirements contained within Title 45, Part 155, Subparts B, C, D, E, F, K and M of the Code of Federal Regulations: Subparts B, C, D, E and M are included in FY2015 audit scope and subparts D, E, F, K, and M are included in FY2016 audit scope. Your audit will be conducted in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards for attestation engagements contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, and will include tests of our records and other procedures you consider necessary to enable you to express such an opinion. You will issue a written report upon completion of your audit of MNsure's compliance. Your report will be addressed to Board of Directors of MNsure. You cannot provide assurance that an unmodified opinion will be expressed. Circumstances may arise in which it is necessary for you to modify your opinion or add an emphasis-of-matter or other-matter paragraph. If your opinion on compliance is other than unmodified, you will discuss the reasons with management in advance. If, for any reason, you are unable to complete the audit or are unable to form or have not formed an opinion, you may decline to express an opinion or issue reports, or you may withdraw from this engagement.

You will also provide a report (which will not include an opinion) on internal control over compliance with Title 45, Part 155, Subparts B, C, D, E, F, K, and M of the Code of Federal Regulations, as required by *Government Auditing Standards*. The report on internal control over compliance will include a paragraph that states that the purpose of the report is solely to describe the scope of testing of internal control over compliance, and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over compliance. The paragraph will also state that the report is not suitable for any other purpose. If during your audit you become aware that MNsure is subject to an audit requirement that is not encompassed in the terms of this engagement, you will communicate to management and those charged with governance that an audit in accordance with U.S. generally accepted auditing standards and the standards for attestation engagements contained in *Government Auditing Standards* may not satisfy the relevant legal, regulatory, or contractual requirements.

Management Responsibilities

Management of MNsure is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal controls, including monitoring ongoing activities; helping to ensure that appropriate goals and objectives are met; following laws and regulations; and ensuring that management is reliable. Management is also responsible for implementing systems designed to achieve compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements. Management is also responsible for compliance with applicable laws and regulations and the provisions of contracts and grant agreements.

Management is also responsible for providing you with (a) access to all information of which we are aware that is relevant to the audit, (b) additional information that you may request for the purpose of the audit, and (c) unrestricted access to persons within MNsure from whom you determine it necessary to obtain audit evidence.

Management is responsible for the design and implementation of programs and controls to prevent and detect fraud, and for informing you about all known or suspected fraud affecting MNsure involving (a) management, (b) employees who have significant roles in internal control, or (c) others where the fraud could have a material effect on compliance with Title 45, Part 155, Subparts B, C, D, E, F, K, and M of the Code of Federal Regulations. Management is also responsible for informing you of our knowledge of any allegations of fraud or suspected fraud affecting MNsure received in communications from employees, former employees, grantors, regulators, or others. In addition, management is responsible for identifying and ensuring that MNsure complies with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, agreements, and grants and for taking timely and appropriate steps to remedy fraud, noncompliance with provisions of laws, regulations, contracts or grant agreements, or abuse that you report.

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining a process for tracking the status of audit findings and recommendations. Management is also responsible for identifying for you previous financial audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other studies related to the objectives discussed in the Audit Objectives section of this letter. This responsibility includes relaying to you corrective actions taken to address significant findings and recommendations resulting from those audits, attestation engagements, performance audits, or other engagements or studies. Management is also responsible for providing its views on your current findings, conclusions, and recommendations, as well as our planned corrective actions, and for the timing and format for providing that information.

Audit Procedures – Internal Control

Your audit will include obtaining an understanding of MNsure and its environment, including internal control, sufficient to assess the risks of material noncompliance with Title 45, Part 155, Subparts B, C, D, E, F, K, and M of the Code of Federal Regulations and to design the nature, timing, and extent of further audit procedures. Tests of controls may be performed to test the effectiveness of certain controls that you consider relevant to preventing and detecting errors and fraud that are material to Title 45, Part 155, Subparts B, C, D, E, F, K, and M of the Code of Federal Regulations and to preventing and detecting noncompliance resulting from illegal acts and other matters that have a direct and material effect on compliance. We understand your tests, if performed, will be less in scope than would be necessary to render an opinion on internal control and, accordingly, no opinion will be expressed in your report on internal control over compliance issued pursuant to *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit is not designed to provide assurance on internal control or to identify significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. However, during the audit, you will communicate to management and those charged with governance internal control related matters that are required to be communicated under professional standards.

Programmatic Audit

BerryDunn will examine MNsure's compliance with the federal government regulations for state health insurance exchanges for services, specifically Title 45, Part 155, Subparts B, C, D, E, and M of the Code of Federal Regulations, rendered during the year ended June 30, 2015, and Title 45, Part 155, Subparts D, E, F, K, and M of the Code of Federal Regulations, rendered during the year ended June 30, 2016. Your examination will be conducted in accordance with attestation standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the standards for compliance audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Accordingly, it will include tests of our records and other procedures you consider necessary to enable you to express an opinion as to whether MNsure is compliant with the requirements described above. If for any reason you are unable to complete the examination, you will not issue a report as a result of this engagement.

The examination will meet the requirements of the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services final rule (9957-F) issued August 30, 2013, effective October 1, 2013, and Title 45, Part 155.1200 of the Code of Federal Regulations, *Exchange Establishment Standards and Other Related Standards under the ACA*.

We understand your engagement will not include a detailed inspection of every transaction and cannot be relied on to disclose all material errors, fraud, or other violations of laws or regulations, that may exist. However, you will inform us of any material errors or fraud that comes to your attention. You will also inform us of any other violations of laws or regulations that come to your attention, unless clearly inconsequential.

You understand that we will provide you with the basic information required for your examination and that we are responsible for the accuracy and completeness of that information. You may advise us about appropriate criteria or assist in the development of the subject matter but the responsibility of that subject matter remains with us.



Management
Analysis
& Development

**MAD Project Number: 2016-044
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
FOR MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

Requesting Agency: MNSure

MAD Contact: Kristin Batson

Accounting Information: Business Unit – G1001, Financial Dept ID – G1031500, APPRID – G100085, Fund – 5200, Accounts - 670011.

Agency:	Fiscal Year:	Vendor Number:
Total Amount of Contract:	Amount of Contract First FY:	ID G100000000, Location 001
\$106,920.00		
Category Code:	Category Code:	Category Code:
80101500		
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Accounting Distribution 1:	Accounting Distribution 2:	Accounting Distribution 3:
Fund:	Fund:	Fund:
Appr:	Appr:	Appr:
Dept ID:	Dept ID:	Dept ID:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Processing Information: (Some entries may not apply.)

Begin Date: 9-8-15

End Date: 6-30-15

Contract: 100624/9-15-15/DB
Number/Date/Entry Initials

Order: 300001166/9-15-15/DB
Number/Date/Signatures

*Individual signing certifies that funds
have been encumbered as required by
Minn. Stat. §§16A.15 and 16C.05*

This is an agreement between the MNSure (Requesting Agency) and Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division).

Minnesota Management & Budget, 203 Administration Building, 50 Sherburne Ave., St. Paul, MN 55155
Telephone: 651-259-3800 • Fax: 651-797-1311 • TTY: 800-627-3529 • <http://www.mad.state.mn.us>

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with BerryDunn the Division will sub-contract with BerryDunn to provide the services identified in Exhibit A, which is attached and incorporated as part of this contract.

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement.
Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency; Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

The Requesting Agency will be invoiced three installments of \$33,000 as identified in the Billing Schedule of Exhibit A, not to exceed a fixed fee total of \$99,000. The Division will also invoice up to \$7,920 in project management fees. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$106,920.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective September 8, 2015, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until June 30, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Kevin Vernon-Harris. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. **Interagency Agreement Authorization:**

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

8. **Amendments:**

Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. **State Audit:**

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

10. **Liability:**

Each party will be responsible for its own acts and behavior and the results thereof.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By: <i>KATHRYN BURKE</i>	By: <i>Ronda E Rappaport</i>
Title: <i>Chief Operating Officer</i>	Title: <i>Business Manager</i>
Date: <i>9/15/15</i>	Date: <i>Sept 8, 2015</i>

EXHIBIT A - MINSURE BERRYDUNN PROPOSED DELIVERABLES AND BILLING SCHEDULE

Deliverables

Year 1 (Minnesota State Fiscal Year 2016):

1. The scope of the programmatic audit in Year 1 will be limited to the following Subparts of 45 CFR 155 (hereinafter referred to as "Year 1 Scope"):
 - a. Subpart B- General Standards
 - b. Subpart C- General Functions of an Exchange
 - c. Subpart D- Eligibility
 - d. Subpart E- Enrollment
2. To the Authorized State Representative, by February 15, 2016, in electronic form, or at least 10 business days before the scheduled exit conference, whichever occurs earlier:
 - a. For Year 1 Scope, a draft of an Independent Accountant's Report on Examination of Compliance (the Examination Report) detailing compliance and non-compliance. Specifically the Report will comply with the (i) programmatic requirements of 45 CFR 155.1200 (c) and (d), (ii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated March 5, 2014, (iii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated June 18, 2014, and (iv) State-based Marketplace Independent External Audit Technical Assistance dated October 29, 2014. The Examination Report will be based on an examination conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The audit will also have been performed in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS).
 - b. For Year 1 Scope, a draft of a management letter detailing all findings and associated recommendations not included in the Examination Report.
3. To the Authorized State Representative, by March 15, 2016, 3 paper copies and one electronic copy of:
 - a. For Year 1 Scope, a signed Independent Accountant's Report on Examination of Compliance (the Examination Report) that complies with the (i) programmatic requirements of 45 CFR 155.1200 (c) and (d), (ii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated March 5, 2014, (iii) Frequently Asked Questions about the Annual Independent External Audit of State-based Marketplaces (SBMs) dated June 18, 2014, and (iv) State-based Marketplace Independent External Audit Technical Assistance dated October 29, 2014. The Examination Report will be based on an Examination conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards established by the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants. The audit will also have been performed in accordance with generally accepted government auditing standards (GAGAS).
 - b. For Year 1 Scope, a signed management letter detailing all findings and associated recommendations not included in the Examination Report.

EXHIBIT A - MINSure BerryDunn Proposed Deliverables and Billing Schedule

Billing Schedule

For each year of the contract, progress billings will be submitted as follows:

1/3 (One-third) of fee mid-point of the audit. Mid-point of the audit is measured as ½ (One-half) of the days between the date of commencement of fieldwork and the scheduled delivery of the signed audit report and management letter. Fieldwork commences when BerryDunn staff participating in the engagement have completed MINSure's data privacy and security training and have submitted a detailed document request.

1/3 (One-third) of fee upon completion of field work.

1/3 (One-third) of fee upon delivery of signed Independent Accountant's Report on Examination and Management Letter.



Management
Analysis
& Development

MAD Project Number: 2017-004
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Requesting Agency: MNsure

MAD Contact: Kristin Batson

Accounting Information: Business Unit – G1001, Financial Dept ID – G1031500, APPRID – G100085, Fund – 5200, Accounts - 670011.

Agency:	Fiscal Year:	Vendor Number: ID G100000000, Location 001
Total Amount of Contract: \$157,760.00	Amount of Contract First FY:	
Category Code: 80101500	Category Code:	Category Code:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Accounting Distribution 1:	Accounting Distribution 2:	Accounting Distribution 3:
Fund:	Fund:	Fund:
Appr:	Appr:	Appr:
Dept ID:	Dept ID:	Dept ID:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Processing Information: (Some entries may not apply.)

Begin Date: 7-1-16 End Date: 12-31-16

Contract:

111011/6-19-16/DB
Number/Date/Entry Initials

Order:

300000 1245/6-19-16/DB
Number/Date/Signatures

[Individual signing certifies that funds
have been encumbered as required by
Minn. Stat. §§16A.15 and 16C.05]

This is an agreement between the MNsure (Requesting Agency) and Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division).

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with Trissential the Division will sub-contract with Trissential to provide the services identified below:

Wanita Thostenson, Trissential: Lead business process improvement efforts across MNsure and especially in the call center, oversee continued implementation of customer service model, continue to implement policies and procedures to support customer service activity, coordinate with other agencies customer service activities, provide project management and leadership on a portfolio of strategic marketing projects. Coordinate with other agencies customer service activities, and Develop customer service feedback mechanism(s).

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement. Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency: Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to 936 hours, but no more than thirty six (36) hours a week, at a rate of \$160.00 per hour for services provided by Wanita Thostenson (Trissential). The Division will also invoice up to \$8,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$157,760.00.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2016, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Kevin Vernon-Harris. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. Interagency Agreement Authorization:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

8. Amendments:

Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. State Audit:

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By: <i>Peg Hess</i> Title: <i>Deputy Director</i> Date: <i>6-14-16</i>	By: <i>Heida E Rappa</i> Title: <i>Business Manager</i> Date: <i>June 10, 2016</i>





Management
Analysis
& Development

MAD Project Number: 2017-003
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Requesting Agency: MNsure

MAD Contact: Kristin Batson

Accounting Information: Business Unit – G1001, Financial Dept ID – G1031500, APPRID – G100085, Fund – 5200, Accounts - 670011.

Agency:	Fiscal Year:	Vendor Number: ID G100000000, Location 001
Total Amount of Contract: \$168,290.00	Amount of Contract First FY:	
Category Code: 80101500	Category Code:	Category Code:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Accounting Distribution 1:	Accounting Distribution 2:	Accounting Distribution 3:
Fund:	Fund:	Fund:
Appr:	Appr:	Appr:
Dept ID:	Dept ID:	Dept ID:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Processing Information: (Some entries may not apply.)

Begin Date: 7-1-16

End Date: 12-31-16

Contract: 111012/6-19-16/DB
Number/Date/Entry Initials

Order: 3000001246/6-19-16/DB
Number/Date/Signatures

*[Individual signing certifies that funds
have been encumbered as required by
Minn. Stat. §§16A.15 and 16C.05]*

This is an agreement between the MNsure (Requesting Agency) and Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division).

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with Project Consulting Group the Division will sub-contract with Project Consulting Group to provide the services identified below:

Dorthy Mueller-Dodge, Project Consulting Group: Overall project management, including risk identification and management, establishing timelines, research, meeting facilitation and other duties necessary for legal and financial management. Coordination with other work teams within MNsure. Work includes coordinating project team activity, meetings, deliverables, and work plans internal to the group and in coordination of the overall project, tracking and documenting project status, researching emerging issues related to the project, and other project management activities as needed for the assigned work area.

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement. Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency: Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to 1,170 hours, the consultant will not work more than an average of forty (45) hours a week without prior written approval from MNsure's Deputy Chief Operating Officer, at a rate of \$137.00 per hour by Dorthy Mueller-Dodge (Project Consulting Group). The Division will also invoice up to \$8,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$168,290.00.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2016, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Kevin Vernon-Harris. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. Interagency Agreement Authorization:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

8. Amendments:

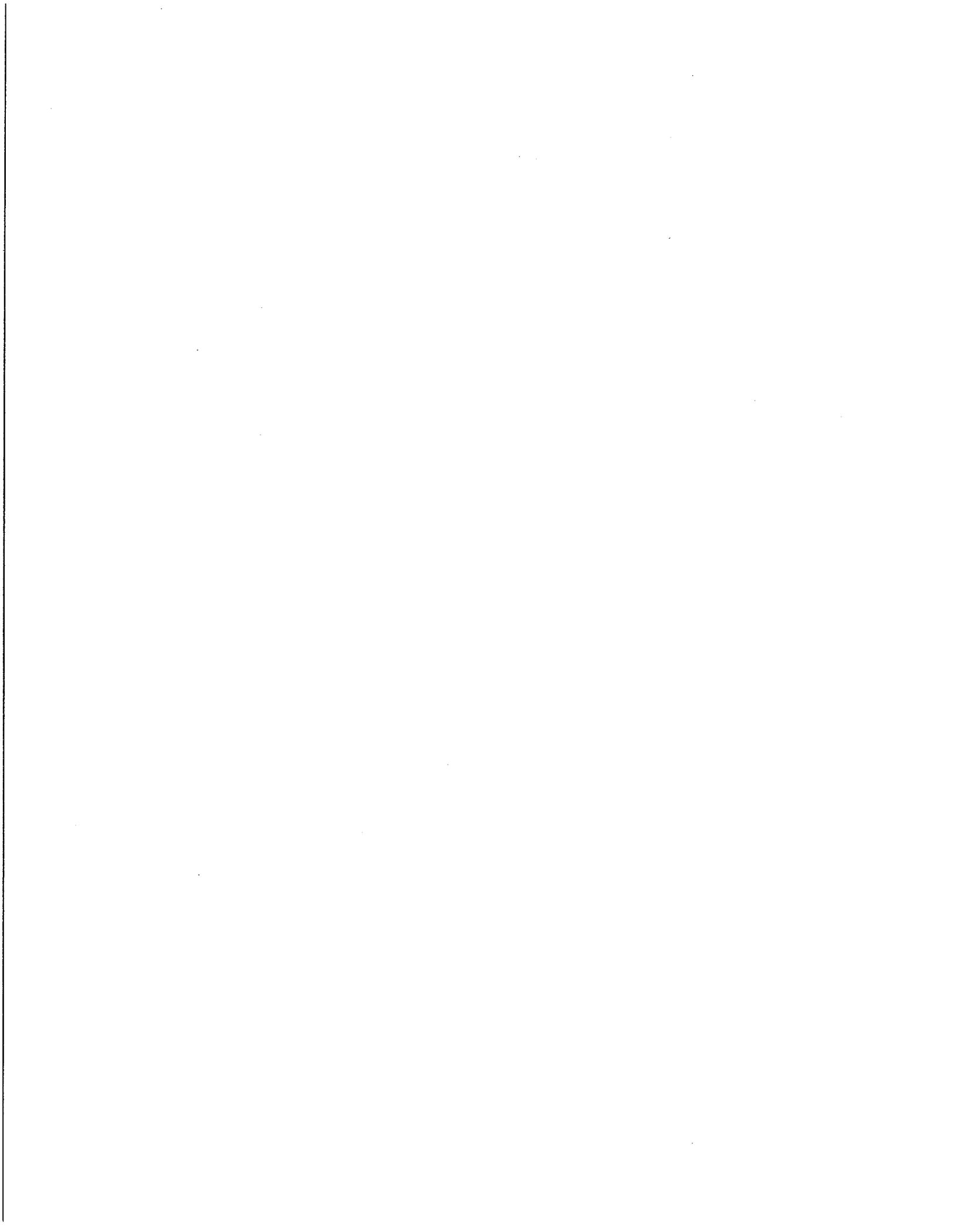
Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. State Audit:

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By: <i>Peg Hesse</i> Title: <i>Deputy Director</i> Date: <i>6-14-16</i>	By: <i>Renda S. Rappo</i> Title: <i>Business Manager</i> Date: <i>June 10, 2016</i>





Management
Analysis
& Development

MAD Project Number: 2017-006
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Requesting Agency: MNsure

MAD Contact: Kristin Batson

Accounting Information: Business Unit – G1001, Financial Dept ID – G1031500, APPRID – G100085, Fund – 5200, Accounts - 670011.

Agency:	Fiscal Year:	Vendor Number: ID G100000000, Location 001
Total Amount of Contract: \$142,550.00	Amount of Contract First FY:	
Category Code: 80101500	Category Code:	Category Code:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Accounting Distribution 1:	Accounting Distribution 2:	Accounting Distribution 3:
Fund:	Fund:	Fund:
Appr:	Appr:	Appr:
Dept ID:	Dept ID:	Dept ID:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Processing Information: (Some entries may not apply.) Begin Date: 7-1-16 End Date: 12-31-16

Contract: 111013/6-19-16/DB
Number/Date/Entry Initials

Order: 3000001247/6-19-16/DB
Number/Date/Signatures

*[Individual signing certifies that funds
have been encumbered as required by
Minn. Stat. §§16A.15 and 16C.05]*

This is an agreement between the MNsure (Requesting Agency) and Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division).

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with Trissential the Division will sub-contract with Trissential to provide the services identified below:

Mark Hunt, Trissential: Work as a business analyst for the Assister function at MNsure.

Duties for this position include:

1. Lead business functional analysis and develop use cases and functional specifications
2. Coordinate process flow modeling
3. Ensure that business architecture is integrated across all system functions
4. Coordinate business requirements related to Health Plan Benefits and Assister (Navigator/Broker) Certification and Display functionality
5. Coordinate identification of data dependencies, issue management and risk mitigation analysis
6. Document decisions and ensure that they meet state and federal standards
7. Develop business requirements and navigational work flows

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement. Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency: Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to 1,170 hours, the consultant will not work more than an average of forty (45) hours a week without prior written approval from MNsure's Deputy Chief Operating Officer, at a rate of \$115 per hour for services provided by Mark Hunt (Trissential). The Division will also invoice up to \$8,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$142,550.00.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2016, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Kevin Vernon-Harris. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. Interagency Agreement Authorization:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

8. Amendments:

Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. State Audit:

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By: <i>Peg Hersch</i>	By: <i>Reuda E Rappa</i>
Title: <i>Deputy Director</i>	Title: <i>Business Manager</i>
Date: <i>6-14-16</i>	Date: <i>June 10, 2016</i>



1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with Trissential the Division will sub-contract with Trissential to provide the services identified below:

Stewart Mednick, Trissential: Work as a business analyst for the Assister function at MNsure.

Duties for this position include:

1. Lead business functional analysis and develop use cases and functional specifications
2. Coordinate process flow modeling
3. Ensure that business architecture is integrated across all system functions
4. Coordinate business requirements related to Health Plan Benefits and Assister (Navigator/Broker) Certification and Display functionality
5. Coordinate identification of data dependencies, issue management and risk mitigation analysis
6. Document decisions and ensure that they meet state and federal standards
7. Develop business requirements and navigational work flows

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement.
Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency: Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to 1,170 hours, the consultant will not work more than an average of forty (45) hours a week without prior written approval from MNsure's Deputy Chief Operating Officer, at a rate of \$100 per hour for services provided by Stewart Mednick (Trissential). The Division will also invoice up to \$8,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$125,000.00.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective July 1, 2016, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until December 31, 2016, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Kevin Vernon-Harris. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. Interagency Agreement Authorization:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

8. Amendments:

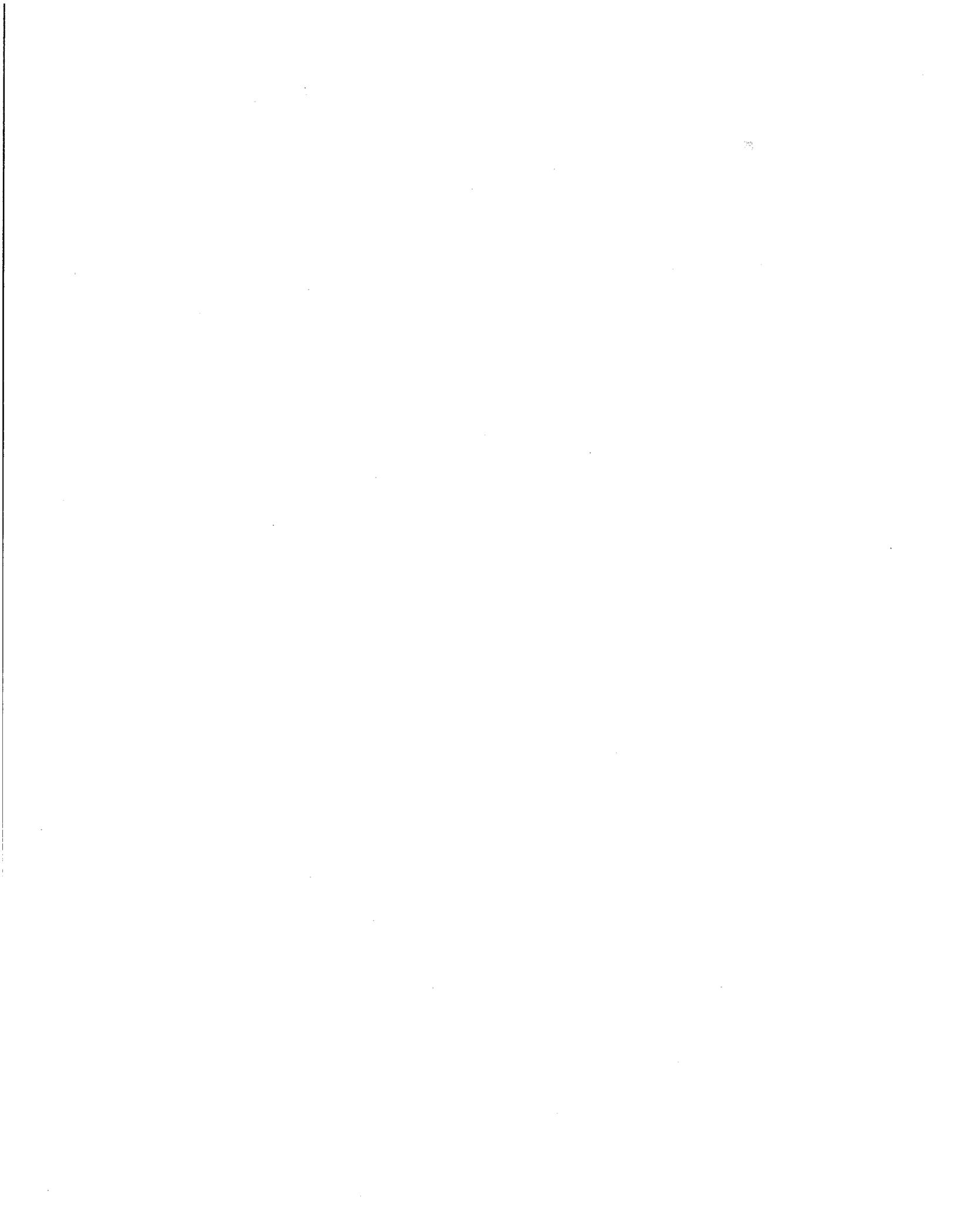
Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. State Audit:

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By: <i>Peg Hesch</i> Title: <i>Deputy Director</i> Date: <i>6-14-16</i>	By: <i>Renda E Rappa</i> Title: <i>Business Manager</i> Date: <i>June 13, 2016</i>





Management
Analysis
& Development

MAD Project Number: 2017-055
INTERAGENCY AGREEMENT
for MANAGEMENT ANALYSIS & DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Requesting Agency: MNsure

MAD Contact: Kristin Batson

Accounting Information: Business Unit – G1001, Financial Dept ID – G1031500, APPRID – G100085, Fund – 5200, Accounts - 670011.

Agency:	Fiscal Year:	Vendor Number: ID G100000000, Location 001
Total Amount of Contract: \$110,000.00	Amount of Contract First FY:	
Category Code: 80101500	Category Code:	Category Code:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Accounting Distribution 1:	Accounting Distribution 2:	Accounting Distribution 3:
Fund:	Fund:	Fund:
Appr:	Appr:	Appr:
Dept ID:	Dept ID:	Dept ID:
Account Code:	Account Code:	Account Code:
Amount:	Amount:	Amount:

Processing Information: (Some entries may not apply.) Begin Date: 9/29/16 End Date: 2/28/17

Contract: 115794 9-28-16 Order: 3000001292 9-28-16
 Number/Date/Entry Initials Number/Date/Signatures

A. Big Bear
 [Individual signing certifies that funds
 have been encumbered as required by
 Minn. Stat. §§16A.15 and 16C.05]

This is an agreement between the MNsure (Requesting Agency) and Minnesota Management & Budget, Management Analysis & Development (Division).

1. Services to be Performed:

The Division agrees that through its Master Contract with Trissential the Division will sub-contract with Trissential to provide the services identified below:

Sachin Basappa, Trissential: Work as a data analyst at MNsure.

Responsibilities include:

- Participate in project meetings to better understand team needs and answer those questions utilizing the appropriate data sources
- Provide complex data analysis to identify, troubleshoot, resolve business needs
- Experience in data mining & querying techniques (SQL Excel, Analytics tools)
- Filter, parse, consolidate and "clean" data from multiple sources
- Develop ad hoc reporting to answer immediate business needs

2. Contacts:

The following persons will be the primary contacts for all matters concerning this agreement. Management Analysis & Development: Kristin Batson Requesting Agency: Stacey D'Andrea

3. Consideration and Terms of Payment:

In consideration for all services performed and materials provided, the Requesting Agency agrees to pay the Division as follows:

Up to 1,000 hours at a rate of \$102 per hour for services provided by Sachin Basappa (Trissential). The Division will also invoice up to \$8,000.00 for project management. The total amount the Division will invoice under this agreement shall not exceed \$110,000.00.

The Requesting Agency will pay the Division for services performed within 30 days of receipt of invoices submitted by the Division. The invoices will be submitted according to the following schedule:

Payment to be requested by invoice based on hours of service performed in the previous month, with cumulative payments not to exceed the total agreed amount listed above.

4. Effective Dates:

This agreement is effective September 29, 2016, or when all necessary approvals and signatures have been obtained pursuant to MN Stat. 16C.05 subd. 2, whichever occurs later, and shall remain in effect until February 28, 2017, or until all obligations have been satisfactorily fulfilled, whichever comes first.

5. Cancellation:

This agreement may be canceled by the Requesting Agency or the Division at any time with thirty (30) days written notice to the other party. In this event, the Division shall receive payment on a pro rata basis for the work performed.

6. Requesting Agency's Authorized Agent:

The Requesting Agency's authorized agent for the purposes of this agreement is Morgan Winters, Plan Management Director. This person shall have final authority for accepting the Division's services and if the services are satisfactory, will certify this on each invoice submitted as part of number 3.

7. Interagency Agreement Authorization:

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, Sections 16A.055 Subd. 1a.; 43A.55 Subd. 2.; and 471.59, the Division is authorized to enter into this agreement.

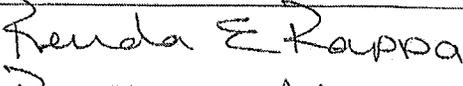
8. Amendments:

Any amendments to this agreement will be in writing and will be executed by the same parties who executed the original agreement, or their successors in office.

9. State Audit:

The books, records, documents, and accounting practices and procedures of the Division relevant to this agreement, shall be subject to examination by the Requesting Agency and either the Minnesota Legislative Auditor or State Auditor, as appropriate, for a minimum of six years.

Approved:

1. Requesting Agency	2. Management Analysis & Development
By:  Title: Director Date: 9-28-16	By:  Title: Business Manager Date: Sept 27, 2016



Comprehensive IT Service Level Agreement

in Direct Support of the MNsure
Business Operations

Effective Date: February 6, 2015

Table of Contents

Comprehensive IT Service Level Agreement for MNsure

Introduction	1
Section One	3
Service Agreement	5
Section Two	15
Service Operations	17
Agency Service Operations Details	23
Section Three	26
Standard IT Services	28
Agency Standard IT Services Details	67
Section Four	74
Applications	76
Section Five	84
Projects and Initiatives	86
Agency Projects and Initiatives Details	90
Section Six	92
Service Financial Information	94
Service Costing Details	99
Section Seven	104
Information Security	106
Section Eight	110
Force Majeure and Performance Details	112
Appendix A	113
Related Information	115
MNsure Appendix A	116
Appendix B	119
Definitions	121
Appendix C	128
Standard IT Service Descriptions	130
Appendix D	131
Enabling IT Services	133

Introduction

Service Level Agreement

A service level agreement is a negotiated agreement that records the common understanding about services, priorities, responsibilities, guarantees and warranties between two parties, where one is the customer and the other is the service provider. The purpose of the Comprehensive IT Service Level Agreement (Agreement or SLA) is to spell out the relationship and expectations of the consolidated executive branch IT organization – the Office of MN.IT Services – and each of its individual executive branch agency customers.

Documenting a Cooperative Relationship

The SLA is, by nature and intent, the articulation of a vital cooperative relationship between information technology and the state government business that it serves. It is a living document that serves as a tool for defining expectations, roles and responsibilities, processes and procedures that will help the very diverse and complex executive branch function successfully within a centralized IT environment.

The goal of this document is to:

- Define services in terms that make sense to the customers
- Match the dollars, currently budgeted by the state agency for information technology with the services currently received from MN.IT Services
- Identify the processes by which agency business leadership can, with help from MN.IT Services, make business decisions and set priorities for information technology
- Clarify roles so that agencies know what IT delivers and who does what
- Quantify metrics and accountability so that agency business leadership knows that the documented expectations are being met.

To reinforce the nature of this Agreement as a planning tool and a covenant between two entities that co-exist under the jurisdiction of the executive branch and the leadership of the Governor of Minnesota, this Agreement is a document that requires neither a signature nor a “lock” on its content.

While the Agreement documents a set of expectations and warranties by which the individual agency customers can measure MN.IT’s service performance, it is also – more importantly - a vital planning tool for the agencies to set priorities and work with MN.IT Services in order to establish services and systems that have a high business value and meet the ever- changing program needs of the agency and its citizen customers.

For MN.IT Services, this document represents an opportunity to articulate and confirm its understanding of agency needs and expectations. It also serves as a baseline by which MN.IT can normalize and standardize roles, service levels, budgets, processes and procedures among its agency-based offices. It also allows the organization to identify centers of excellence, investment priorities, gaps and issues, and opportunities for leveraging resources and economies of scale.

In sum, this Agreement serves as the primary tool for an ongoing cooperative relationship that promises effective information technology management and enhanced government innovation to meet complex agency business needs in the decades ahead.

Substantiating Documentation

MN.IT Services intends to use five documents as the foundation for the direction of the State's IT program and the parameters of the Agency's goals and service management practices:

- This comprehensive Agreement focuses on the “nuts and bolts” of agency expectations and service accountability.
- The [State of Minnesota Information and Telecommunications Systems and Services Master Plan](#) that articulates the higher-level business goals and ambitions for technology at the State.
- [The Agency Centralized IT Reference Model](#) that sets the foundational direction for agency-based service delivery and customer relationships and facilitates MN.IT Services' ability to deliver consistent IT services and maintain accountability and responsiveness to all agencies, regardless of the diversity of business, resources and physical location.
- The [Minnesota IT Governance Framework](#), that outlines the governance processes by which IT direction and priorities are set and how agencies participate and provide input.
- The [MN.IT Services Tactical Plan](#), which details the goals and milestones of a multi-project effort to optimize IT services and maximize efficiencies in order to better service its customers.



Section 1: Service Agreement

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

MNsure Service Agreement

Introduction

The aim of this Agreement is to provide a basis for close co-operation between the Office of MN.IT Services (MN.IT) and MNsure (Agency), for support services to be provided by MN.IT to the Agency, thereby ensuring timely, cost effective and efficient support services are available to Agency end users.

The primary objective of this document is to define the service delivery items that will govern the relationship between MN.IT and the Agency. The SLA documents the required business facing information technology (IT) services that support the existing Agency business processes at the existing service levels. This SLA determines the IT service delivery performance baseline from which any desired future changes will be negotiated.

This SLA, and all appendices which are incorporated herein by reference, supersede in their entirety any previous agreements between the Office of MN.IT Services and the Agency relating to Laws of Minnesota 2011, First Special Session chapter 10, article 4 (the IT Consolidation Act). This SLA is authorized by and implements the requirements set forth in the IT Consolidation Act. This SLA is intended to serve as a transitional agreement delineating the parties' responsibilities until superseded by future amendments.

For purposes of this SLA, "information technology" is defined as the acquisition, storage, communication, and processing of information by computers, telecommunications, applications and other software. This information includes, but is not limited to business data, voice, images, and video. IT provides businesses with business process automation, productivity tools and information delivery services to help execute the business strategy. Specific components of IT include, but are not limited to, all enterprise and agency-specific (unique) applications (business application software and related technical support services), system software, networks, databases, telecommunications, data centers, mainframes, servers, desktops and monitors/laptops/mobile computing devices, output devices such as printers, electronic mail, office systems, reporting, and other standard software tools, helpdesk, upgrades, security and IT service continuity, and maintenance and support of these systems.

The success of this SLA and the cooperative relationship created is dependent on each party understanding and fulfilling their responsibilities and generating an environment conducive to the achievement and maintenance of targeted service levels.

Objectives of Service Level Agreements

- To create an environment that is conducive to a cooperative relationship between MN.IT and the Agency to ensure the effective support of end users who conduct state government business
- To document the responsibilities of all parties taking part in the Agreement
- To ensure that the Agency achieves the provision of a high quality of service for end users with the support of MN.IT
- To define the start of the Agreement and the process for reviewing and amending the SLA
- To define in detail the services to be delivered by MN.IT and the level of service and anticipated costs that can be expected by the Agency, thereby reducing the risk of misunderstandings
- To provide a common understanding of service requirements/capabilities and of the principles involved in the measurement of service levels/objectives
- To provide the parties to the SLA a single, easily referenced document that addresses the objectives as listed above

Agreeing Parties

The Office of MN.IT Services (MN.IT)

MNsure

(Agency)

Agreement Schedule

Start Date: February 6, 2015

Review Process

This Agreement will be reviewed no less frequently than annually on a mutually agreed upon date, by the Agency and MN.IT. The review will include an evaluation of the services provided and service levels required by the Agency as of the date of the review. To the extent reasonably necessary to meet the business needs of the Agency, the parties to this SLA agree to use best efforts to amend the SLA to change and update the Agreement to reflect the Agency's business needs.

Contact Details

The following contacts are responsible for the monitoring and maintenance of this Agreement. Please refer to Section 2 for how to make operational requests.

	Name	Phone	Email address
Agency Primary Contact:	Scott Leitz	651/539-1320	scott.leitz@state.mn.us
MN.IT Services Contact:	Ann T Sessoms	651/431-2908	ann.sessoms@state.mn.us

Responsibilities

MN.IT and the Agency will establish a cooperative relationship to achieve efficiencies and improve the delivery of technology services in state government and to citizens, in which MN.IT will act as the IT service provider and the Agency will act as the customer.

In consideration of the mutual promises set forth in this SLA, MN.IT and the Agency agree to all terms in this SLA, including as follows:

In conjunction with state agencies and others stakeholders, MN.IT will establish and maintain a formal governance process (Minnesota IT Governance Framework) that includes agency business participation and incorporates agency input into overall IT strategy and direction.

All Agency-based IT-related employees are accountable to the Agency-based chief information officer (CIO) and, through the Agency-based CIO, report to the State CIO or designee. All Agency-based IT-related employees are MN.IT employees, but the Agency will continue to provide a portion of the support services, as agreed upon and as needed. (Hereinafter Agency-based IT-related employees are referred to as Agency-based MN.IT employees.)

MN.IT reserves and may exercise, during the term of the SLA, the right to assume the salary and other costs, provision of support services and administrative responsibility for Agency-based MN.IT employees for the purposes of complying with the IT Consolidation Act and improving Agency IT services, reassigned roles and/or service consolidation. It is anticipated that some of these changes will commence in fiscal year 2013.

MN.IT's oversight authority includes, but is not limited to, IT-related planning activities, budget management, purchasing, policy development, policy implementation, and direction of Agency-based MN.IT employees. MN.IT's oversight authority does not extend to the non-IT portions of the Agency's business operations.

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 16E.016, MN.IT has the authority and is responsible for the provisioning, improvement, and development of all Agency IT systems and services as directed and delegated by MN.IT to the Agency-based CIO. In performing these duties, MN.IT will take into consideration all of the Agency's concerns and requests, as reasonably required to address the Agency's business needs.

All IT-related funds remain under the control of the Agency for accounting and administrative purposes, and MN.IT will direct and delegate authority for the management of those funds to the Agency-based CIO. All IT-related resources, regardless of funding source, constitute the Agency budget for IT (IT Budget). The Agency's total IT Budget includes, but is not limited to, budgets/funds for: Agency-based MN.IT employee salaries and fringe benefits; IT-related hardware, software, equipment, and asset maintenance; IT-related space rental, maintenance, and utilities; and IT-related professional internal and external services and all other IT-related contracts. The IT Budget includes, but is not limited to, the resources supporting the Agency IT-related activity or service components in all Agency divisions or units. The IT Budget will be considered to constitute the full and complete Agency budget for all IT activity at the Agency. The IT Budget does not include Agency resources that are outside the IT Budget.

MN.IT, through the Agency-based CIO and in consultation with the Agency, and the Agency chief financial officer (CFO), agrees to manage existing Agency-based IT resources consistent with this SLA. MN.IT intends to comply with all legal restrictions and requirements on those resources, if any.

MN.IT Services Roles and Responsibilities

MN.IT will exercise all authority and responsibilities in a manner that assures the best interests of the State and the Agency it serves while meeting the intent of the IT Consolidation Act as interpreted by the State CIO.

MN.IT is responsible for:

- Managing all IT strategic planning and establishing the State's IT direction in the form of policies, standards, guidelines and directives.
- Developing and determining delivery strategies for all executive branch state agency IT activity and services consistent with the Minnesota IT Governance Framework.
- Managing IT resource deployment at the executive branch level based on strategic planning, service delivery strategies, Agency and executive branch business needs and legal restrictions and requirements on IT resources and IT resource funding.
- Performing human resources services for the Agency-based MN.IT employees. MN.IT Human Resources (HR) has authority with regard to IT related employment including, but not limited to, transactions, classification, compensation, staffing, labor relations,

unemployment, workforce planning, recruitment, training & development, and safety & MN.IT HR will work closely with the agency based HR offices on employment matters that were pending prior to this SLA.

- Delegating appropriate authority to the Agency-based CIO and providing direction and guidance to the Agency-based CIO in Agency IT business operations including, but not limited to, IT-related planning, budgets, purchasing, service strategy, policy development and implementation, and personnel management of Agency-based MN.IT employees.
- Determining responsibility, role, and compensation for the Agency-based CIO; creating a position description, completing performance appraisals of the Agency-based CIO and implementing performance-related measures including performance management, in consultation with the Agency.
- Providing guidance on the roles and responsibilities of MN.IT, the Agency-based CIO and the Agency related to the management and responses to data requests made under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 for Agency data or information that resides on MN.IT-managed technology equipment. Agency data or information that resides on MN.IT-managed technology equipment is subject to Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 and MN.IT will comply accordingly.
- Promptly notify Agency, through the Agency-based CIO, of a known or suspected IT security breach of Agency's not public data. MN.IT will work with Agency to comply with notice and regulatory requirements under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 and other applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. MN.IT and Agency-based CIO will work to identify the deficiency that led to the breach and to correct, mitigate and remediate the deficiency, which may require additional resources. Additional details regarding the requirements and coordination of IT security data breaches are included in the Enterprise Information Security Incident Management Standard (available on the MN.IT website).
- Working with Agency-based CIO and Agency regarding implementation of a MN.IT employee training program to satisfy applicable federal and state requirements for Agency data access and handling, if any. Additional details regarding the requirements and coordination of data training are included in the Enterprise Information Security Training and Awareness Standard (available on the MN.IT website).
- Implementing and maintaining appropriate IT internal controls for all IT-related business in accordance with MN.IT, Agency, and MMB policies, standards, and guidance. MN.IT is not responsible for maintaining internal controls for Agency non-IT related business.
- MN.IT, through the Agency-based CIO, intends to and will work in good faith with Agency to comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. MN.IT intends to and will work with Agency to comply with the additional Agency-specific legal and/or regulatory requirements located in Appendix A. If the Agency is not in compliance at the time of transition (July-August 2012) then additional resources may be required to bring Agency into compliance.

The Agency-based Chief Information Officer Roles and Responsibilities

The Agency-based CIO represents MN.IT at the Agency and has delegated oversight over all Agency-based MN.IT resources and employees. The Agency-based CIO has the authority and responsibility to:

- Manage the centralized reporting structure for all Agency-based MN.IT employees in consultation with the Agency and under the direction of MN.IT.
- Manage the Agency IT Budget, including the determination of service delivery strategies for IT services.
- Hire and manage Agency-based MN.IT employees, in coordination with human resources personnel, including, but not limited to, managing the work direction, selection, evaluation, reallocation, promotion, recognition, and coaching; administering disciplinary actions when necessary; and responding to any disputes or grievances filed by MN.IT employees.
- Manage and approve all IT purchasing consistent with Minnesota Statutes Chapter 16C and other applicable laws, and in consultation with the Agency.
- Represent the Agency's strategic IT direction, planning, business needs and priorities to MN.IT.
- Comply with and implement at the Agency all MN.IT IT policies, standards, guidelines, direction, strategies, and decisions.
- Comply with and implement at the Agency all Agency policies, standards, guidelines, direction, strategies, and decisions, unless in conflict with MN.IT IT policies, standards, guidelines, direction, strategies, and decisions.
- Report directly to and be held accountable by MN.IT for IT operational direction including, but not limited to, IT-related planning activities, budget management, purchasing, policy development, policy implementation and management of Agency-based MN.IT employees.
- Manage the oversight and authority for Agency IT-related activities - including, but not limited to, performance and functionality of Agency IT systems and applications - in a manner that supports statewide direction and policies established by MN.IT; enables appropriate technology, methodology, and industry best practices as directed by MN.IT; and advances the vision, mission, goals, and business needs of the Agency.
- Assist Agencies, as requested, with the prompt fulfillment of requests made pursuant to Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 for Agency data or information that resides on MN.IT-managed technology equipment. The responsibilities of MN.IT, the Agency-based CIO, and the Agency related to these requests are further delineated in MN.IT's data practices requests guidance document (issued Jan 3, 2012, revised April 3, 2012).
- Notify MN.IT of a known or suspected IT security breach of Agency's not public data, and promptly notify Agency of a known or suspected IT security breach of Agency's

not public data. Agency-based CIO will work with MN.IT and Agency to comply with notice and regulatory requirements under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 and other applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. Agency-based CIO will work with MN.IT to identify the deficiency that led to the breach and to correct, mitigate and remediate the deficiency. Additional details regarding the requirements and coordination of IT security data breaches are included in the Enterprise Information Security Incident Management Standard (available on the MN.IT website).

- Consult and coordinate with MN.IT and the Agency regarding implementation of a MN.IT employee training program to satisfy applicable federal and state requirements for Agency data access and handling, if any. Additional details regarding the requirements and coordination of data training are included in the Enterprise Information Security Training and Awareness Standard (available on the MN.IT website).
- Work in good faith with MN.IT and Agency to comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. Additional Agency-specific legal or regulatory requirements may be located in Appendix A.

All Agency-based CIO decisions made and discretion exercised pertaining to this SLA are subject to the authority of MN.IT.

The Agency Roles and Responsibilities

In matters related to this SLA, the Agency is responsible for the following:

- Maintaining the Agency-based CIO in a role within the Agency that directly communicates with the Commissioner, Deputy Commissioner, or equivalent incumbent.
- Including the Agency-based CIO as a regular attendee of Agency executive team meetings to provide IT-related reports and ensure that the MN.IT IT strategy supports the business needs of the Agency.
- Communicating with the Agency-based CIO regarding all important Agency IT developments.
- Affording the Agency-based CIO with the authority appropriate to an Agency employee that will enable the Agency-based CIO to manage the IT Budget on the Agency's behalf in cooperation with Agency. This includes, but is not limited to, Agency IT purchasing authority.
- Determining and communicating new service requirements to the Agency-based CIO based on program needs, including, but not limited to, changes in service volumes and IT projects, identifying funds for new services, and initiating a change to this SLA and/or the IT Budget, as prescribed by the SLA and this Section.
- Providing input to the State CIO on performance appraisals and performance management for the Agency-based CIO.
- Continuing to perform all financial accounting services for the Agency's total IT

Budget, including, but not limited to, providing the Agency-based CIO with regular financial reporting sufficient to plan, manage and commit funding for Agency IT services, as well as fiscal operations and functions related to the Agency-based CIO and Agency-based MN.IT employees.

- Agency-based HR offices retain responsibility for any legal matters involving an Agency-based MN.IT employee initiated prior to this SLA, and will work closely with MN.IT HR.
- Continuing to perform a portion of the other administrative services, including responding to data requests under the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13) and legislative functions, as needed and agreed upon by the parties to this SLA.
- As the “responsible authority” for Agency data or information, the Agency must respond to requests made pursuant to Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 for Agency data or information that resides on MN.IT-managed technology equipment. The responsibilities of MN.IT, the Agency-based CIO, and the Agency related to these requests are further delineated in MN.IT’s data practices requests guidance document (issued Jan 3, 2012, revised April 3, 2012).
- Notifying Agency-based CIO of any suspected or known IT security breach of Agency’s not public data. Agency will work with MN.IT to comply with notice and regulatory requirements under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13 and other applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. Agency is responsible for providing any required notifications under Minnesota Statutes section 13.055 and other applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. Additional details regarding the requirements and coordination of IT security data breaches are included in the Enterprise Information Security Incident Management Standard (available on the MN.IT website).
- Working with Agency-based CIO and MN.IT regarding implementation of a MN.IT employee training program to satisfy applicable federal and state requirements for Agency data access and handling, if any. Additional details regarding the requirements and coordination of data training are included in the Enterprise Information Security Training and Awareness Standard (available on the MN.IT website).
- Working in good faith with MN.IT and the Agency-based CIO to comply with all applicable state and federal laws, rules and regulations. Additional Agency-specific legal or regulatory requirements may be located in Appendix A. If the Agency is not in compliance at the time of transition (July-August 2012) then additional resources may be required to bring the Agency into compliance.

Acceptance, Amendments, and Termination

MN.IT's provision of services under this SLA and the Agency's use of those services constitutes acceptance by both parties of all terms in this SLA.

Any amendment to this Section 1, Appendix A, or Appendix B, or termination of this SLA, must be in writing and will not be effective until it has been approved by the State CIO and the Agency Primary Contact identified above. Either party may request an amendment to this Section in writing, with full documentation of purpose and justification.

To make a change to the IT Budget, the Agency's CFO must provide notice, and a reason for the change, to MN.IT's CFO and the Agency-based CIO, and MN.IT's CFO will consult with MMB. A change to the IT Budget may also require a change to the SLA.

Except for Section 1 and Appendices A and B, any other changes to the SLA, including service levels, must be in writing and will not be effective until approved by the State CIO, or designee, and the Agency Primary Contact identified above, or designee. The State CIO, or designee, and the Agency Primary Contact identified above, or designee, may agree to establish a more efficient process to change the SLA (other than Section 1 and Appendices A and B) but all changes must be in writing. A change in service levels may also require a change to the IT Budget, which must follow the process in the preceding paragraph.

Dispute Resolution

The parties agree to cooperate with each other in the performance of the duties and responsibilities under this SLA. Each party to this SLA will make every effort to avoid disputes by clearly documenting communications and engage the applicable chain of command, as necessary. If the parties are unable to reach an agreement with respect to any dispute related to the services, terms and provisions of this SLA, the Agency's Primary Contact and the State's CIO will meet to determine further action.

Liability

Each party shall be responsible for claims, losses, damages and expenses which are proximately caused by the wrongful or negligent acts or omissions, including lack of funding, of that party or its agents, employees or representatives acting within the scope of their duties. Nothing herein shall be construed to limit either party from asserting against third parties any defenses or immunities (including common law, statutory and constitutional) it may have or be construed to create a basis for any claim or suit when none would otherwise exist. This provision shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Additional Provisions

The terms of this SLA are not meant to supersede or violate any applicable bargaining unit contracts, state laws, or federal laws. If any provision of this SLA is determined to be unenforceable, then such provision will be modified to reflect the parties' intention. All remaining provisions of this SLA shall remain in full force and effect.

Law to Govern

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Minnesota. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Agreement, or breach thereof, shall be in the state or federal court with competent jurisdiction in Ramsey County, Minnesota.

Assignment

Neither MN.IT nor the Agency shall assign or transfer any rights or obligations under this SLA without the prior written consent of the other party. This provision must not be construed to limit MN.IT's ability to use third party contractors or products to meet its obligations under this SLA.



Section 2: Service Operations

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Service Operations

Customer Service

Customer Relations

Agency-based MN.IT Chief Information Officer (CIO)

The Agency-based CIO has been and will continue to be an integral part of the Agency management team and the primary agency partner for the development of IT plans and the manager of IT solutions that meet the Agency's business needs. Working with Agency business leaders, MN.IT's Agency-based CIO will plan, design, create and maintain IT solutions and work with the Agency to meet service levels, budgets and priorities.

Specifically, the MN.IT Agency-based CIO:

- Leads technology planning, needs assessment, design, and procurement of IT for the Agency
- Partners with Agency business leaders to design create and maintain applications to meet business requirements
- Manages delivery and ongoing operational support of IT at the Agency level
- Provides and reviews with Agency leadership all service level reporting.

MN.IT Services Account Team

Each MN.IT customer also has a designated Account Team for those services that are provided centrally by MN.IT Services. The Account Team is comprised of a primary and backup Account Manager to work with the Agency-based CIO on provisioning and sourcing the central services the Agency needs.

Specifically, the Account Manager:

- Provides consultation; needs assessment; analysis and design of cost-effective centrally provided solutions to meet business needs
- Leverages the full resources of MN.IT's technical expertise to deliver centrally provided solutions to Agency business needs and/or to source them from private partners
- Develops proposals and service agreements for utility and other MN.IT centrally provided services
- Provides service level reporting and reviews, jointly with the Agency-based CIO, on utility and other MN.IT centrally provided services.

The Agency-based CIO and Account Manager are integral parts of the MN.IT team working to bring the Agency the best technology to meet the Agency's needs at the best price performance possible.

Service Level Reporting

Reporting

Recurring service performance reports will be run against the service level targets defined in Section 4. This performance report will be in the form of a monthly IT dashboard with the following attributes:

- Availability
- Capacity
- Service Support
- Recoverability

Reviews

Service reviews will be conducted on a quarterly basis and facilitated by the Agency-based CIO through the service level management process.

Requesting Support for MN.IT Services

While every Agency-based office currently manages individual processes and procedures for the support of Agency-based IT services, MN.IT Services, in this document, sets forth standards for service management based on the standard for current centrally delivered services. These standards apply to all service desks, regardless of location, unless otherwise noted.

Following the standards in this section, are the processes and exceptions that are currently in effect at the Agency.

Agency-based CIOs, as a group, are working to define common service management processes that will bring all MN.IT services into alignment with enterprise-wide standards in the future. This SLA will be amended by the Agency-based CIO as changes are made to the specific procedures at the Agency.

MN.IT Service Desk

The MN.IT Service Desk acts as the central point of contact for all IT services. It is the focal point for reporting all service incidents and for all service requests. The MN.IT Service Desk is a skilled, 24x7 on-site operation that performs the first line support for all IT services, fulfilling a large percentage of incidents and requests without escalation.

Definitions

Incident: An incident is any event which is not part of the standard operation of service and which causes, or may cause, an interruption or a reduction in the quality of that IT service.

Service Request: A user request for support, delivery, information, advice, documentation, or a standard change. Service requests are not service disruptions.

Service Desk Activity

Ownership, monitoring, and tracking of all incidents and requests: 100% logging of incidents/ requests; request managed throughout their lifecycle.

Customer-facing first level support for all services: Response to all submitted incidents & requests through incoming calls, email, online and system monitoring alerts in a prompt & efficient manner; provision of customer status.

Escalation: Intensify the response to the incident or request; Coordinate handoff to second-line or third-party support groups, if necessary.

Communications: Communication of planned and unplanned service outages.

Critical Success Factors

The purpose for and criteria for measuring the success of the Service Desk include:

- **Maintaining IT service quality** –as documented in individual Service Level Agreements
- **Maintaining customer satisfaction** – per customer survey metrics
- **Resolving incidents within established service times** – See Service Level Objectives in table below
- **Fulfilling requests within established service times** – See Service Level Objectives in table below

Prioritization

All incidents and service requests will be assessed and assigned a priority based on two criteria: **urgency** and **impact**. Priority drives the incident resolution and request fulfillment process and associated procedures.

Priority Level	Definition	Incident Management and Request Fulfillment Service Objectives
Critical-1	Any incident that has “massive impact,” and is highly visible, impacts a significant number of users, a major agency, application or service and has no redundancy or alternate path.	2 Hours (24x7)
High-2	Any incident that impacts a significant number of users, a major agency application or service, but has redundancy, or an alternate path or bypass.	8 Hours (24x7)
Medium-3	Any incident that impacts a limited number of users with a resource or service down or degraded.	2 Business Days*
Low-4	Any incident that impacts a small number or a single user in which a resource or non-critical service is down or degraded and a deferred fix or maintenance is acceptable.	5 Business Days*

*Business Day = Monday – Friday 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM

Critical-1 Procedures

The MN.IT Service Desk follows Critical-1 escalation and notification procedures 24 hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year.

A master incident ticket serves as the source document throughout the event and this ticket number is referenced in all updates regarding the incident.

Stages	Activity	Agency Communications	Notification Objectives
Critical-1 Incident is identified	Agency is notified that a Critical-1 incident is in progress	Email sent to Critical-1 distribution list Service Desk ACD (Automated Call Distributor) is updated	Within 20 minutes of Critical incident being identified

During a Critical-1 Incident	The Service Desk updates Agency regularly while the Critical-1 incident is occurring	Email to the Critical-1 distribution list Service Desk ACD message updated	Every hour, on the hour or as pertinent information becomes available
Critical-1 Incident is resolved	Agency is notified of resolution	Email to the Critical-1 distribution list Service Desk ACD message updated.	Within 10 minutes of resolution
After-Action Analysis and Agency follow-up	Problem Management holds an after-action meeting within 3 business days to review the root cause and define process improvements that can mitigate or prevent future occurrences	A Root Cause Analysis (RCA) report is emailed to the Critical-1 distribution list.	Within 2 business days of the after-action meeting.

MN.IT Central Service Desk Contact Information

(See following pages for information on the Agency-based MN.IT Service Desk)

Business Hours	24 x 7 x 365
Contact Name	MN.IT Service Desk
Phone Number	651-297-1111
Email Address	Service.Desk@state.mn.us
Web Site and Service Catalog	www.MN.gov/oet

Scheduled Maintenance and Changes for MN.IT Services

To ensure the stability, service levels, and availability of services, MN.IT Services uses *change windows* to implement planned changes and maintenance that carry a risk of or are known to impact a service. Requests for maintenance or changes are planned, reviewed, authorized, scheduled and controlled to occur during these windows in order to ensure that they are successful and fully completed within the scheduled change window.

Each request for maintenance or change is:

- **Planned** to ensure prior testing, where possible, proper time estimates, successful change validation testing, and allowance for time to back out the change if problems cannot be resolved.

- **Reviewed** to ensure the plan is appropriate, complete and doesn't conflict with other changes.
- **Authorized** after having had proper levels of approvals, risk assessments, and plans.
- **Scheduled** to avoid conflicts with other changes, mitigate risks and minimize disruption to business.
- **Controlled** to ensure proper process, resources, and execution.
- **Logged/tracked** to ensure that changes are documented in order to facilitate review and control.

Following these procedures ensures the highest success rate with appropriate risk, and minimizes the potential for any interruption in service. In the event the authorized work cannot be successfully completed in the scheduled window, it will be backed out, the service / technology infrastructure will be returned to the previous baseline, the cause for failure will be determined, an implementation plan will be updated, and the change will be authorized for a subsequent window.

Scheduled Maintenance / Change Windows

MN.IT will provide Agency a 5-day advance notice of Scheduled Maintenance. All prescheduled systems maintenance, unless otherwise agreed upon in advance by Service Operations, shall be during the time specified in the scheduled maintenance/change window as follows:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The service unavailability for scheduled maintenance windows is excluded from uptime (availability) calculations. The maintenance is performed during the time specified in the scheduled maintenance/change window.

Emergency Maintenance and Changes

Emergency changes are typically to resolve an ongoing service outage or degradation or address an emerging security vulnerability, in which case the risks and potential business impact are so high that it is not prudent to wait for the next regularly scheduled change window.

Under certain unforeseen circumstances, MN.IT may need to perform emergency maintenance or changes, such as security patch installation or hardware replacement. If MN.IT is unable to provide customers with advanced notice in cases of emergency maintenance, MN.IT will provide after-the-fact follow-up for the event.

MNsure Service Operations Details

MN.IT @ MNsure Service Desk

The MN.IT@ MNsure Service Desk has the following exceptions to the standards identified in Section 2: Service Operations.

General Information

Contact Information

Service Desk Name	ITS Help Desk
Business Hours	7:30-4:00
Contact Name	Kelle DeCosta
Phone Number	651/431-2224
Email Address	kelle.decosta@state.mn.us
Web Site and Service Catalog	http://workplace/fmo/gateway/Pages/ServiceCatalog.aspx

Prioritization

MN.IT@ MNSure Service Desk uses the following prioritization criteria:

Priority Level	Definition	Incident Management and Request Fulfillment Service Level Objectives
Stop work	An outage of MNSure enterprise wide services affects all users at a main campus, is likely to cause significant financial loss or critical data loss or seriously impairs regular ongoing work of MNSure as it relates to customers and business partners.	N/A
High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has an impact on clients or users and may cause financial or data los • Impairs non-routine work of MNSure as it relates to its customers & businesses, • No feasible workaround 	N/A
Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Has a limited or confinable impact on clients or users, • Minimal work impairment, • Reasonable workaround is available 	N/A
Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Insignificant impact on clients or user, • Known reliable workaround is available 	N/A

Critical-1 Procedures

MN.IT@ MNsure Service Desk uses the following Critical-1 Procedures:

Stages	Activity	Agency Communications	Notification Objectives
Critical-1 Incident is identified	Customers are notified of the outage/incident.	Subscribers to DHS ITS Notifications are notified of the outage/incident. ACD is updated	Initial communication within 15 minutes
During a Critical-1 Incident	The Help Desk updates IT notification regularly	Subscribers to DHS ITS Notifications are notified of the outage/incident. ACD is updated	Every hour as pertinent information becomes available.
Critical-1 Incident is resolved	Customers are notified of resolution	Subscribers to DHS ITS Notifications are notified of the outage/incident. ACD is updated	As soon as resolution is verified
After-Action Analysis and Agency follow-up	A root cause template is completed	N/A	N/A

Scheduled Maintenance / Change Windows

All prescheduled systems maintenance, unless otherwise agreed upon in advance by Service Operations, shall be during the time specified in the scheduled maintenance/change window as follows:

Monday thru Friday: ██████████

Saturday: ████████████████████

Sunday:

The service unavailability for scheduled maintenance windows is excluded from uptime (availability) calculations. The maintenance is performed during the time specified in the scheduled maintenance/change window.



Section 3: Standard IT Services

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Service. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Standard IT Services

Introduction

MN.IT Services provides a wide range of technology solutions to agencies. These solutions can be grouped into four broad categories:

1. **Standard IT Services**
Information technology solutions that facilitate day-to-day agency business operations. Examples include email, web sites, and telephone service. ***These services are listed in this section.***
2. **Agency Applications**
Information technology solutions and Agency business applications that support Agency specific business requirements and related Agency business programs. These services are listed in Section 4.
3. **Projects and Initiatives**
Services that deliver a specific outcome. These services are listed in Section 5.
4. **Enabling IT Services**
IT solutions that enable the delivery of Standard IT Services and Business Services. Examples include local area networks, firewalls, and help desk services. These services are listed in Appendix D.

Standard IT Services

This section provides an overview of each **Standard IT Service** area and sets specific expectations regarding the performance parameters, delivery, and support of each service. The following Standard IT Services are described in detail on the following pages:

- **Connectivity and Mobility** - wireless access within state locations, virtual private network (VPN) access to state networks, and cellular service plans and devices.
- **Enterprise Unified Communications and Collaboration** - email accounts, email archiving, BlackBerry, ActiveSync, SharePoint, instant messaging, audio/video/net conferencing.
- **Facility Services** - audio-visual equipment and design services for conference rooms, training facilities, and laboratory areas.
- **Minnesota Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo)** – geospatial coordination services, geospatial professional services, geospatial commons, geospatial infrastructure hosting

- **Security Services** – information security program management, identity and access management, auditing, password policies, forensics, incident management, security training and awareness. All security enabling services are embedded in business services as mandated by state security policies, standards and compliance.
- **Voice Services** - "classic" and voice over IP (VOIP) telephones, long distance, toll free numbers, calling cards, and other telephone-related services.
- **Web Management** - web server management, content delivery and migration, user interface design, information architecture, accessibility, Minnesota Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo) and search.
- **Workstation Management** - operating systems, hardware, software, accessories, peripherals, and security services related to desktop and laptop computers.

Support Hours and Service Availability

MN.IT Services' definition of service levels are designed to give agencies clear expectations for the quality of the services MN.IT provides. The following service documentation outlines the standard service levels for each MN.IT Standard Service, with exceptions noted for any anomalies at the individual agency level. These anomalies will be based on available resources and/or particular Agency business needs that have been identified by the Agency. The documented service levels and exceptions as described in this section reflect the "as is" level of service for Standard IT Services.

The support hours and level of service availability associated with each service are typically indicators of how critical the service is to agencies. In addition, the complexity and configuration of specific Standard IT Services will vary with each implementation. In most cases, the cost of a service is directly related to the level of service availability and reflects the resources necessary to achieve the desired level of service. Delivering a high level of support and availability requires that all resources associated with the service are available at equal levels. For example, a web hosting service depends on many factors including staffing hours, electrical power, networking, hardware, and software. If any one of these items is only available 99% of the time, then the overall service availability cannot exceed 99%. Different service availability levels can be described as follows:

- 99.9% - Maximum of 8 hours, 45 minutes of downtime per year. This level requires 24 x 7 staffing, "High Availability" (HA) system design, and redundant components.
- 99.5% - Maximum of 43 hours, 48 minutes of downtime per year. This level requires having staff "on call," spare parts, and/or maintenance contracts for parts delivery.
- 99.0% - Maximum of 87 hours 36 minutes of downtime per year. This level requires having staff "on call," well-defined system recovery procedures, and business hour staffing.

- Measuring a service availability level is very different from measuring reliability. A particular piece of equipment may operate 99.9% of the time - until it fails. If it takes 48 hours to implement a replacement when it fails, the service availability metric cannot exceed 99.5%.

In some cases, MN.IT Services contracts with external vendors to deliver services. The service metrics and availability for the contracted services reflect the reported and/or measured capabilities provided by the vendor.

In all cases, MN.IT staff provides support for contracted Standard IT Services. Agencies can call the MN.IT Service Desk 24 hours a day, seven days a week. The support hours for individual Standard IT Services may vary (and are listed in the following sections).

Depending on the stated service availability level, MN.IT staff may record the service request, but the information presented for each of these service areas sets a baseline level of expectations for service delivery.

When individual MN.IT services are mapped to specific Agency business requirements and Agency capabilities, the service metrics and key deliverables may be modified.

Connectivity and Mobility

Service Description Overview

MN.IT's Connectivity and Mobility services consist of 1) wireless access; 2) VPN remote access; and 3) cellular service plans and devices. This section provides a high-level description of these services.

- **Wireless access:** Allows laptops, tablets and other wireless capable devices to access MN.IT-managed wireless networks operating within State locations. This service can provide connections that are temporary ("guest" access for visitors while on-site) or can be subscribed for regular wireless network access. Guest wireless is configured for public internet access. Subscribed regular wireless access can be public internet access or connected to an internal (non-public) secure network.
- **VPN Remote Access:** A virtual private network (VPN) is a network that uses an internet based connection, to provide remote end users with secure access to their organization's network. A VPN user typically experiences the central network in a manner that is identical to being connected directly to the central network (e.g., access to files share and printers).
- **Cellular Service Plans and Devices:** MN.IT Services provide a number of cellular-based services to end users. Mobile devices range in size and weight and come in a number of form factors including cell phones, smart phones, tablets and pagers. Also included in this category are mobile "hotspots" which create a small area of WiFi coverage off a cellular network connection, thus allowing nearby WiFi devices to connect to the internet.

Service Metrics

Support Hours

- **Wireless Access:** normal business hours
- **VPN Remote Access:** 24 x 7 x 365
- **Cellular Service Plans and Devices:** normal business hours

Service Availability

Wireless Access

Service availability for Wireless Access is 99.9% and excludes time to perform routine or scheduled maintenance. Wireless Access service availability is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{[\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60] \text{ Minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

Scheduled downtime means those times where MN.IT Services notifies agencies of periods of Downtime for Scheduled Maintenance at least five days prior to the commencement of such Downtime. There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime for Wireless Access per calendar year, and no more than two hours per month. Scheduled Downtime is not considered Downtime for purposes of this SLA, and will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Downtime period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent Downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Scheduled Downtime will be announced every month and be available to agencies. If a Scheduled Downtime conflicts with other activities/operations of an Agency, the Agency can request an alternate date for the Scheduled Downtime thru the MN.IT Service Desk. MN.IT Services will work with agencies to find a date that balances the needs/priorities of all.

VPN Remote Access

Service availability for Virtual Private Network (VPN) remote access is 99.9% and excludes time to perform scheduled maintenance. VPN remote access service availability is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{[\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60] \text{ Minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

Scheduled Downtime means those times where MN.IT Services notifies agencies of periods of Downtime for Scheduled Maintenance at least five days prior to the commencement of such Downtime. There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime for VPN per calendar year, and no more than two hours per month. Scheduled Downtime is not considered Downtime for purposes of this SLA, and will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Downtime Period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent Downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Scheduled Downtime will be announced every month and be available to agencies. If a Scheduled Downtime conflicts with other activities/operations of an agency, the agency can request an alternate date for the Scheduled Downtime thru the MN.IT Service Desk. MN.IT Services will work with agencies to find a date that balances the needs/priorities of all.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Connectivity and Mobility services match those identified in the Service Desk "Incident Management Quick Reference." The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 1: Incident Response Levels for Connectivity and Mobility

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wireless Access – implement wireless access in a new location • VPN Remote Access – software installation and/or token replacement • Cellular Service Plans and devices – new device order
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wireless Access – wireless access for an individual user is non-functional • VPN Remote Access – VPN access for an individual user is non-functional • Cellular Service Plans and devices – replacement device order
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wireless Access – access for a group of users is non-functional • VPN Remote Access – VPN service is non-functional for multiple users • Cellular Service Plans and devices – localized service outage
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wireless Access - access for a large group of users is non-functional • VPN Remote Access – VPN service is non-functional for all users • Cellular Service Plans and devices – widespread service outage

Service Level Objectives

The table below contain the Service Level Objectives for services within Connectivity and Mobility.

Table 2: Service Level Objectives for Wireless Access

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures the wireless infrastructure service availability	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	30 minutes for “guest” access; 2 business days for all other requests

Table 3: Service Level Objectives for VPN Remote Access

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures the VPN Remote Access service availability	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	2 business days

Table 4: Service Level Objectives for Cellular Service Plans and Devices

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	5 to 7 business days after Purchase Order (PO) creation

Reporting

Reports for Connectivity and Mobility services are created monthly and made available to agencies. Specific reporting deliverables are listed below:

Wireless Access

- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months

VPN Remote Access

- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months

Cellular Service Plans and Devices

- **Number of devices (monthly):** Number of cellular devices within the business

Enterprise Unified Communications and Collaboration

Service Description Overview

Enterprise Unified Communication and Collaboration (EUCC) services delivered by MN.IT Services contain four distinct service offerings:

- EUCC Email
- EUCC SharePoint (Web Collaboration)
- EUCC Instant Messaging
- Audio, Video and Net Conferencing

A high-level description of these services is included here.

EUCC Email

- **Email Service:** EUCC Email is a single Enterprise Email and calendaring system that integrates existing state directories to preserve a single sign-on authentication. The EUCC Email service provides a “Standard” mailbox storage size of 5 Gigabytes (GB) per user.
- **BlackBerry Gateway:** Support the interface to the email system which utilizes the BlackBerry gateway.
- **Email Storage:** Agencies can increase the standard mailbox storage size to 25 GB on a per-user basis, by changing the mailbox type from “Standard” to “Executive” (thus providing 20 GB of additional storage to the standard mailbox). Changing the mailbox type will result in additional storage fees. The user is responsible for managing his/her mailbox within the assigned mailbox storage maximum.
- **Email Archiving:** Email archiving is the management and long-term storage of important emails - including attachments - independent from an individual user’s mailbox. Depending on specific business and legal requirements for data retention, each Agency may choose to utilize the archiving service differently.

EUCC SharePoint

- **Collaboration:** EUCC SharePoint provides a flexible, web-based solution that includes tools and services to help users manage information, collaborate effectively, share documents, search for information, define workflow process, and develop custom applications.
- **Integration:** The EUCC SharePoint environment leverages the state’s infrastructure of co-located Domain Controllers to provide all users with integrated single sign-on, cross-organization information sharing, and full Microsoft Office connectivity.
- **Administration:** Agencies receive full Administrator control of their Site Collections.

- Secure Access: SharePoint web applications deliver content via 128-bit SSL encryption.
- “Connect” site collections are intended for cross-organizational sites composed of users from multiple organizations.
- “Inside” site collections are intended for intranet sites governed by a single organization.
- “People” sites provide My Sites functionality for all SharePoint users.
- Site Collections: The EUCC SharePoint service can provide both “Standard” 100 GB and “Extra Large” 400 GB site collections on the “Inside” and “Connect” web applications. Personal sites (My Sites) are supported with a storage limit up to 7 GB/user.
- Storage: Agencies are allocated 500 MB per user, aggregated across the Agency’s organization. Additional storage is available for a fee.

EUCC Instant Messaging

- Instant Messaging: Instant Messaging (IM) is a growing communications method for short, “bursty” conversations which are too time-consuming for email. Instant Messaging enables users within organizations and across organizations to communicate in a faster, more real-time conversation, thus enhancing efficiency. EUCC IM also has the ability to facilitate person-to-person or group audio, video and net conferences. These conference functions use the audio components of PCs and can be enhanced with USB video cameras and audio headsets. As an added benefit, instant messaging is tightly integrated with EUCC Email which allows users to determine the “presence” of other users. Presence indicates a person’s availability to establish communication (away, available, busy, in a meeting, etc.)
- Instant Messaging Federation: Instant messaging federation enables separate Office Communications Server installations to communicate with each other. All federated communications are encrypted between the IM systems using access proxy servers. MN.IT Services has no control over encryption after messages are passed to the federated partner’s network.

Audio, Video and Net Conferencing

- Audio Conferencing: An audio conference account with MN.IT provides agencies with access to a suite of conferencing solutions. This service includes options that allow the participants to dial-in to a designated central number or be a part of Operator-Assisted calls. Audio conferences can be reservation-less (agencies are given a permanent conference code that can be used at any time) or reserved; reservation-less conferencing is the typical user tool, whereas reserved conferences are generally for large and/or high-profile events. Toll, toll-free, dial-in and dial-out calling options are also available, as are recording, transcription and other advanced services.
- Video Conferencing: Video conferencing services are supported by MN.IT at several operational levels:

- Video Conference Room Support Services: MN.IT staff work collaboratively with the Agency to support their conference planning, connection set-up and participant training (to provide basic operational support during calls such as positioning cameras, or muting microphones).
- Desktop Video Client Accounts can be installed on PCs and some mobile devices and registered to MN.IT infrastructure to enable person to person calls, person to video conference room calls, or group (multi-site) calls.
- Video Conference Network Services help agencies deploy and operate rooms or PC clients with a suite of video conferencing network services including Quality of Service (QoS) network management, statewide dialing plan, conference scheduling systems, bridging, event recording, and streaming options.
- Net Conferencing: A net conference account with MN.IT provides agencies with access to a set of conferencing solutions that support a wide variety of use cases, event configurations and needs. Net conferencing accounts are available in two ways: by subscription, or by per-minute usage. The per-minute usage capability is part of the contracted audio conferencing service.
 - Subscription services provide access to specialized net conferencing environments to support meetings, training, large events, and technical support needs, with presenter and participant options tailored to unique requirements of the different situations.
 - Per-minute usage services are used only for the meeting tools, which tend to be more than adequate for the typical user who does not run or stage training, large events or do technical support for end-users.

During a net conference of any type, audio usage charges may also apply if using the integrated audio services available with the net conference account. Recording and editing functions are also available.

Note: EUCC Instant Messaging also provides net conferencing services. See EUCC Instant Messaging within this document for additional information.

Service Metrics

Support Hours

Support hours for EUCC Email, EUCC SharePoint and EUCC Instant Messaging services are provided 24 x 7 x 365.

Support hours for Audio, Video and Net Conferencing services are provided during normal business hours.

Service Availability

Service availability for all Enterprise Unified Communication and Collaboration services is 99.9%. This excludes time to perform routine or scheduled maintenance. EUCC service availability is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{[\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60] \text{ minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

Scheduled downtime means those times where MN.IT Services notifies agencies of periods of Downtime for Scheduled Maintenance at least five days prior to the commencement of such Downtime. There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime per calendar year, and no more than two hours per month. Scheduled Downtime is not considered Downtime for purposes of this SLA, and will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Downtime period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent Downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Scheduled Downtime will be announced every month and be available to agencies. If a Scheduled Downtime conflicts with other activities/operations of an agency, the Agency can request an alternate date for the Scheduled Downtime thru the Service Desk. MN.IT services will work with agencies to find a date that balances the needs/priorities of all.

Service availability is focused on the following elements within each EUCC service area.

- EUCC Email: Service availability includes Outlook Web Application (OWA), the full Outlook Client, Microsoft ActiveSync service and BlackBerry services.
- EUCC SharePoint: Service availability includes one or more SharePoint site collections. Agencies select their own site collection administrators who in turn define and delegate the specific features and permissions available to their users. Most SharePoint Standard and Enterprise features are available for use within site collections. Some EUCC SharePoint features and functionality must be enabled through a change request process managed by MN.IT Services. Details about individual EUCC SharePoint features are contained in the “EUCC SharePoint Service Description” document.
- EUCC Instant Messaging: Service availability includes Communicator Web Access, the Microsoft Lync Instant Messaging client.
- Audio, Video and Net Conferencing: Service availability includes audio conferencing, video conference network infrastructure and net conferencing.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Enterprise Unified Communication and Collaboration services match those identified in the Service Desk “Incident Management Quick

Reference. The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 5: Incident Response Levels for Enterprise Unified Communication and Collaboration

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EUCC Email – Delegation assignment; Free/busy not updating • EUCC SharePoint – Alert notification not working for individual users • EUCC Instant Messaging – audio and video hardware issue for individual users • Audio, Video and Net Conferencing – software incompatibility on individual user workstation
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EUCC Email – Mobile device not sending/receiving messages; user cannot login • EUCC SharePoint – Individual user cannot access SharePoint site. • EUCC Instant Messaging – IM, desktop sharing, presence or login not working for individual users • Audio, Video and Net Conferencing – Cannot start audio, video, or net conference
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EUCC Email – access or functionality for a group of users is non-functional • EUCC SharePoint – access or functionality for a group of users is non-functional • EUCC Instant Messaging – access or functionality for a group of users is non-functional • Audio, Video and Net Conferencing – access or functionality for a group of users is non-functional
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EUCC Email – access for a large group of users is non-functional • EUCC SharePoint – access for a large group of users is non-functional • EUCC Instant Messaging – access for a large group of users is non-functional • Audio, Video and Net Conferencing – access for a large group of users is non-functional

Service Level Objectives

The tables below contain the Service Level Objectives for the specified EUCC services.

Table 6: Service Level Objectives for EUCC Email Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability. Combined with other metrics, gives an end-to-end view of EUCC as a managed service	99.9% availability** not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case-by-case basis.
BlackBerry device - disable/wipe requests	In the event a BlackBerry device is lost or stolen, it can be disabled and remotely "wiped".	Escalated cases will be done within 1 hour of request; all others are completed in 1 business day.
Mail Flow	Measures the amount of time it takes to deliver a synthetically generated message	90% of messages received in less than 90 seconds

Table 7: Service Level Objectives for EUCC SharePoint Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability. Combined with other metrics, gives an end-to-end view of EUCC as a managed service	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case-by-case basis.

Metric	Definition	Threshold
SharePoint Site Access request	Determined by automated monitoring that attempts to render SharePoint sites every minute.	Customers have continuous access to all SharePoint sites for which they have appropriate permissions. Does not include scheduled downtime within pre-established maintenance windows

Table 8: Service Level Objectives for EUCC Instant Messaging Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability. Combined with other metrics, gives an end-to-end view of EUCC as a managed service	99.9% availability** not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case-by-case basis.

Table 9: Service Level Objectives for Audio, Video and Net Conferencing Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability.	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by the MN.IT Service Desk	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case by case basis.

Reporting

Reports for EUCC services are created monthly and made available to agencies. Specific reporting deliverables are listed below:

EUCC Email

- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month.
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months.
- **Percentage of Spam and Virus detected:** Percent of email from the internet which are rejected because they contained spam or a virus.
- **Number of Mailboxes:** Total number of mailboxes in EUCC Email.
- **Number of BlackBerry devices:** Total number of BlackBerry devices connecting to EUCC Email.
- **Number of ActiveSync devices:** Total number of ActiveSync devices connecting to EUCC Email.
- **Email Volume (total):** Total number of emails received from the internet.
- **Email Volume (spam/virus rejected):** Total number of emails rejected from the internet because they contained spam or a virus.

EUCC SharePoint

- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month.
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months.

EUCC Instant Messaging

- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month.
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months.

Audio, Video and Net Conferencing

- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month.
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months.

Facility Services

Service Description Overview

MN.IT Service's portfolio of Facility Information Technology Services (FIT Services) supports business requirements for the provisioning and management of IT equipment and services in areas such as:

- Common areas – including reception areas, lobbies, elevator areas and hallways
- Conference rooms – including specialized meeting spaces such as board rooms, collaboration spaces, video conference rooms, press conference rooms or demonstration areas
- Training rooms and laboratory areas

FIT Services are focused on:

Facility IT Operations - MN.IT staff supports hardware, software, network, security, and programming features of audio-visual (A/V) technology used to meet Agency business requirements.

Facility IT Design and Development - MN.IT staff works collaboratively with Agency business units and/or vendor-partners to analyze needs, goals, and budget in order to define the best facility IT solutions for the Agency.

In support of its services, MN.IT will develop and maintain Minnesota standards and vendor contracts for A/V products in major categories that can be used when selecting the facility's IT products. MN.IT will also maintain professional service contracts with vendors that specialize in design and development of A/V systems.

Service Metrics

Support Hours

FIT Service Support is provided during normal business hours.

Service Availability

Due to the wide variety of service components, FIT Service availability is not measured on an overall basis. Availability metrics are defined for individual FIT components based upon Agency business requirements.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with FIT Services match those identified in the Service Desk "Incident Management Quick Reference." The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 10: Incident Response Level Examples for FIT Services

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service is not operational for one or more users outside of the hours of availability.
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A major function of the service is reported as non-operational during Downtime Period. Enhancement requests
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minor function of service is not operational for one or more users (who can continue to use other service functions). A user has questions about the service functionality or needs assistance in using the service. A user needs administrative assistance.
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service is not operational for multiple users during scheduled availability. A major function of the service is not operational for multiple users during the hours that the service is scheduled for availability.

Service Level Objectives

The tables below contain the Service Level Objectives for the FIT Operational Services.

Table 11: Service Level Objectives for FIT Operations Service

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability. <i>*Does not include downtime for scheduled maintenance</i>	Does not apply
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value.	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident response by the Service Desk.	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours

Table 12: Service Level Objectives for FIT Design and Development Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Response	Measures the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry regarding the capabilities and availability of professional services staff.	2 business days
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys

Reporting

MN.IT staff for FIT services will develop and support a FIT service reporting process that reflects the needs and resources of the Agency.

Reporting for FIT Design and Development will include:

- Project Hours: Project hours completed and project hours remaining.
- Project Deliverables: Project management tracking via deliverable reporting.
- Project Status/Schedule: Overall project management status and schedule adherence.

Minnesota Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo)

Service Description Overview

The MnGeo Services delivered by MN.IT Services consist of four distinct offerings:

- Geospatial Coordination Services
- Web Services
- Geospatial Professional Services
- Geospatial Commons
- Geospatial Infrastructure Hosting

The sections below provide a high-level description of these services.

Geospatial Coordination Services

As specified in legislation and supported by a legislative appropriation, MnGeo provides coordination services that support the development, implementation and use of geospatial technology in Minnesota. Guided by state agencies, other government and non-government stakeholders, its coordination activities focus on six core activities: community outreach, communications, geospatial data and technology coordination, data and web services, training and technical guidance

Web Services

MnGeo provides multiple web services, including but not limited to:

- **Imagery Service:** MnGeo's Geospatial Image Service provides versatile access to Minnesota air photos, hillshades, and scanned topographic maps using a Web Map Service (WMS).
- **Geocoding Service:** MnGeo provides a secure "cascading" geocoding service for use in ArcGIS software and web applications. The service includes data layers for parcel points, address points, street centerlines, city centroids and 5 digit zip code centroids. The service is available only to state agencies for internal applications.

Geospatial Professional Services

MnGeo offers a diverse set of GIS professional services on a fee-for-service basis. MnGeo staff work closely with its clients to define a suitable scope for the service, identify tasks and deliverables, create and refine a work plan and budget, execute and manage the defined effort to completion. Typical client needs require a mix of project design, database development, applications development, spatial analysis and map production. Efforts vary in length and complexity, with some taking a few hours and costing little and others extending over several years and involving significant expenditures. Core geospatial services include providing assistance for developing business requirements, designing solutions, system development/implementation and system operations/maintenance. Professional map printing is also available for existing content.

Geospatial Commons

The Minnesota Geospatial Commons is a collaborative place for users and publishers of geospatial resources in Minnesota. It is powered by The Minnesota Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo), a program of MN.IT Services, the State of Minnesota's single provider of Information Technology.

The Minnesota Geospatial Commons is primarily for geospatial data consumers: People who need data for a project, services for an application, or some other resource required for a GIS-based use. It will be a robust data distribution site that can be used by both traditional and non-traditional GIS users, such as web developers, journalists and others. The Minnesota Geospatial Commons is not intended to provide web mapping functionality like "Google Maps" or "ArcGIS Online."

Geospatial Infrastructure Hosting

Datasets can be stored and will eventually be consolidated at the common infrastructure. Every dataset (or app, or service) must have a metadata record. In addition to the metadata record, a few other pieces of information are required. In the current Minnesota Geospatial Commons model, these additional pieces of information are stored in a Geospatial Data Resource Site (GDRS). Together the metadata records and the GDRS data "feed" the content of the site. Many state agencies already store their data and metadata in a GDRS; however, many organizations that would like to contribute to the Minnesota Geospatial Commons do not yet have, or might not want to set up a GDRS. For this reason, the ability to publish data on the MnGeo Infrastructure will be accomplished in stages, with different steps required for each stage. Input from potential data publishers will help determine the exact requirements.

Geospatial Infrastructure Hosting Service for development, test and production environments includes: server hosting and management, geospatial application hosting and support, and geospatial data hosting

Service Metrics

Support Hours

MnGeo provides Geospatial Coordination and Geospatial Professional Services support during normal business hours.

Support for Geospatial Commons and Geospatial Infrastructure Hosting services is provided 24 x 7 x 365.

Service Availability

Service availability describes the time professional services are available to the Agency. Service availability for professional services varies with staffing levels and project commitments. MN.IT provides clear and timely information on when professional services staff are available.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Security Services match those identified in the Service Desk “Incident Management Quick Reference.” The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 13: Incident Response Levels for MnGeo Services

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service is not operational for one or more users outside of the hours of availability
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A major function of the service is reported as non-operational during Downtime Period Enhancement requests
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minor function of the service is not operational for one or more users (who can continue to use other application functions) A user has questions about the service functionality or needs assistance in using the service A user needs administrative assistance
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service is not operational for multiple users during scheduled availability A major function of the service is not operational for multiple users during the hours that the service is scheduled for availability Security Services has identified a breach of a critical system

Service Level Objectives

Service Level Objectives are focused on Geospatial Commons and Geospatial Infrastructure Hosting services. The tables below contain the Service Level Objectives.

Table 14: Service Level Objectives for MnGeo Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Customer Satisfaction	Measure how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Service Availability	Measures service availability. Combined with other metrics, gives an end-to-end view of geospatial systems as a managed service	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Support Response	Measure the speed of incident response by the MN.IT Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Request	Measure the maximum time required to respond to a request	Typical – 1 business day Critical – 4 hours

COMPREHENSIVE IT SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

Server Provisioning	Measure the maximum time required to provision for existing customers with all requirements provided, includes VM Server, GIS software, Network Setup	Typical – 4 business days
---------------------	---	---------------------------

Reporting

MN.IT MnGeo Services creates reports that meet business requirements. Reports generated from MnGeo Services are made available to customers quarterly.

MnGeo Project Coordination/Professional Services

- **Project Hours:** Project hours completed and project hours remaining
- **Project Deliverables:** Project management tracking via deliverable reporting
- **Project Status/Schedule:** Overall project management status and schedule adherence

Geospatial Commons/Infrastructure Hosting Services

- **Service Availability:** System uptime
- **Support Response:** Speed of incident response by priority

Security Services

Service Description Overview

The Security Services delivered by MN.IT Services contain five distinct service offerings:

- Information Security Program Management
- Identity and Access Management
- Information Security Incident Response and Forensics
- Information Security Training and Awareness

The sections below provide a high-level description of these services.

Information Security Program Management

The State of Minnesota recognizes that information is a critical asset. How information is managed, controlled, and protected has a significant impact on the delivery of state services and is vital to maintaining the trust of those that provide data to the State and/or use state programs. Information assets held in trust by the State must be protected from unauthorized disclosure, theft, loss, destruction, and alteration. Information assets must be available when needed, particularly during emergencies and times of crisis.

It is for this reason that Minnesota Statutes chapter 16E requires the State Chief Information Officer (State CIO) to develop cyber security policies, standards, and guidelines for the executive branch Minnesota Statutes also give the State CIO authority to install and administer security systems for use by all.

Key service tasks include:

- Align security program activities and staff with a generally accepted best practice framework
- Oversee the creation and maintenance of information security policies, standards, procedures, and guidelines
- Create and maintain strategic and tactical plans
- Coordinate the movement of plans, policies, standards, and other authoritative documents through a governance process
- Track information security risk key performance indicators
- Disseminate security metrics and risk information to executives and other managers for decision making
- Coordinate security efforts with local government entities and other branches of government

Identity and Access Management

Identity and Access Management manages the identities for users and devices, and controls access to system resources based on these identities, while ensuring users and devices have access to only those systems for which they are properly authenticated and authorized to access.

Key service tasks include:

- Maintain identities by adding/removing user accounts, verifying access to information, etc.
- Enforce password policies ensuring password strength is adequate and resetting within required timeframes
- Manage access to information resources and data, e.g. segregation of duties
- Manage privileged accounts that can bypass security so systems are secure
- Manage encryption keys and security certificates to provide trust for transactions and websites

Information Security Incident Response and Forensics

Information Security Incident Response and Forensics are professional services that utilize multiple tools to resolve the Agency business issues below. Security Incident Management is a process to stop unwanted activity, limit damage, and prevent recurrence of security events. Computer Forensics is a standardized process to determine the cause, scope, and impact of incidents and limit damage that may be used in legal or human resource actions.

Computer Forensics service is often requested separately for investigations that are not part of security incident. Also, this service can be dependent on resources outside the span of control of the service team; these dependencies are identified in the forensics plan, and can affect the ability to meet the service objectives.

A typical investigation takes approximately three weeks to complete due to the data imaging and other investigative best practice processes.

Issues addressed by these services include the following:

- Agency-Specific Incidents
- Denial of Service
- Policy Violations which include Human Resources and Security
- Malware
- Physical Loss/Theft/Damage
- Unauthorized Access
- Unauthorized Alteration/Destruction
- Unauthorized Disclosure

Information Security Training and Awareness

Information security training and awareness provides employees at all levels with relevant security information and training to lessen the number of security incidents.

MN.IT Services can provide training and support in the following areas:

- Generalized Security and Awareness
- Customized Security Training and Awareness for unique requirements
- Online training for SANS Securing the Human which is mandatory for all MN.IT Staff

Service Metrics

Support Hours

Support for Information Security Program Management is provided during normal business hours

Support for Identity and Access Management services is provided 24 x 7 x 365.

Support for Security Incident Response is provided 24 x 7 x 365.

Computer Forensics is provided during normal business hours

Support for Security Training and Awareness provided during normal business hours

Service Availability

Service availability describes the time professional services are available to the Agency. Service availability for professional services varies with staffing levels and project commitments. MN.IT provides clear and timely information on when professional services staff are available.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Security Services match those identified in the Service Desk “Incident Management Quick Reference.” The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 15: Incident Response Levels for Security Services

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service is not operational for one or more users outside of the hours of availability
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A major function of the service is reported as non-operational during Downtime Period Enhancement requests
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minor function of the service is not operational for one or more users (who can continue to use other application functions) A user has questions about the service functionality or needs assistance in using the service A user needs administrative assistance
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The service is not operational for multiple users during scheduled availability A major function of the service is not operational for multiple users during the hours that the service is scheduled for availability Security Services has identified a breach of a critical system

Service Level Objectives

Service Level Objectives are focused on the following elements within each Security Service area. The tables below contain the Service Level Objectives for the specified Security Services.

Table 16: Service Level Objectives for Information Security Program Management Service

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Support Resolution	Measure the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry regarding the capabilities and availability of professional services staff	2 business days
Customer Satisfaction	Measure how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys

Table 17: Service Level Objectives for Identity and Access Management Service

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Customer Satisfaction	Measure how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Service Response	Measure the speed of incident response by the MN.IT Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Request	Measure the maximum time required to respond to a request.	Typical – 1 business day Critical – 4 hours

Table 18: Service Level Objectives for Information Security Incident Response and Forensics Service

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Response	Measure the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry regarding the capabilities and availability of professional services staff	Target: Next business day Typical: 4 hours
Customer Satisfaction	Measure how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys

Table 19: Service Level Objectives for Security Training and Awareness Service

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Support Resolution	Measure the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry regarding the capabilities and availability of professional services staff	2 business days
Customer Satisfaction	Measure how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys

Reporting

MN.IT Security Services creates reports that meet business requirements. Reports generated from Security Services are classified as nonpublic and must be handled as such.

- Information Security Program Management: The MN.IT IT Standards and Risk Management Division will assess risk by compiling and reporting metrics for all security services. Details of each service metric and reporting are in the Information Security Program Management Service Description.
- Identity and Access Management: reports for control metrics are created and made available to authorized Agency representatives.
- Security Incident Response and Forensics: Security Incident and Forensic reports are created to satisfy specific inquiry requirements and available to authorized Agency representatives upon request. For the service, volume metrics and time-to-close are also reported.
- Security Training and Awareness: Security Training and Awareness reports can be created to satisfy specific requirements upon request.

Voice Services

Service Description Overview

Voice Services consist of the following service categories and are provisioned in one of three ways – through MN.IT infrastructure or through telephone companies or other providers:

- **Dial tone services** provide connections to the public switched telephone network (PSTN). Telephone equipment is provided by MN.IT Services to agencies. Dial tone services include:
 - Classic Voice – telephone lines and telephone numbers of various types, analog or digital circuits, 911 access services and long distance services, contracted through third-party telephone companies.
 - Private Branch Exchange Systems (PBXs) of various types, including Enterprise IP Telephony (IPT) and individual premise-based systems that are analog, digital or IP-enabled.
- **Voice-related applications or services**, including but not limited to:
 - Voicemail – automatic phone messaging and simple menus that answer or direct incoming phone calls.
 - Contact/call center infrastructure that supports telephone call queuing, monitoring and reports for agents that interact with inbound and outbound callers using voice and/or web chat.
 - Interactive voice response (IVR) – menus that answer incoming telephone calls to provide information (optionally connected to external computer systems), transfer calls to call centers based on caller input, and perform other sophisticated functions.
 - Value-added applications for Enterprise IPT – call recording, quality monitoring, workforce management, mobility support and notification/alerting.
 - Over-the-phone interpretation services in which the end user interacts with a limited English proficiency (LEP) citizen by accessing an interpreter for any language.
 - e-Fax services – inbound and outbound fax that provides individual fax telephone numbers for users and can replace the need for fax machines.

Service Metrics

Support Hours

Support hours for Dial Tone Services are:

- **Classic Voice** – 24 x 7 x 365
- **Private Branch Exchange Systems (PBXs)** – 24 x 7 x 365

Support hours for Voice-related applications or services:

- **Voicemail** – 24 x 7 x 365
- **Contact/call center infrastructure** – 24 x 7 x 365
- **Interactive voice response (IVR)** – 24 x 7 x 365
- **Over-the-phone interpretation services** – normal business hours
- **e-Fax services** – 24 x 7 x 365

Service Availability

Service availability represents the percentage of time that a service is running and available to the end-user. The Service Availability metric is derived for each Agency endpoint as a measure of the uptime. Uptime is the time period during which the Service Element at the Agency endpoint and the shared infrastructure is fully functional. Service Availability is calculated as a percentage as shown in the formula below.

$$\frac{[\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60] \text{ Minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

When a service is interrupted, Outage is calculated from the time of entering Service Desk incident ticket to the time the ticket is resolved. Downtime Period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Service interruption for scheduled maintenance, called Scheduled Downtime, is excluded from the Availability calculation. Scheduled maintenance means those instances when MN.IT notifies the Agency at least five days prior to the commencement of such Scheduled Downtime. The Agency may request the MN.IT Service Desk to reschedule the maintenance if the date and time announced in the notification are not acceptable. MN.IT will work with all agencies to find a suitable date and time for the scheduled maintenance. There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime per calendar year, and no more than two hours per month. Scheduled Downtime reports will be available to agencies every month.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Voice services match those identified in the Service Desk “Incident Management Quick Reference.” The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 21: Incident Response Levels for Voice Services

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dial Tone Services – minor incidents that do not affect overall functionality • Voice Related Services – minor incidents that do not affect overall functionality
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dial Tone Services – telephone service for individual user is non-functional • Voice Related Services – a service for an individual user is non-functional

Level	Example
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dial Tone Services – telephone services for a group of users is non-functional • Voice Related Services – a service is non-functional for multiple users
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dial Tone Services – telephone services for a large group of users is non-functional • Voice Related Services – a service is non-functional for all users

Service Level Objectives

The tables below contain the Service Level Objectives for Voice Services.

Table 22: Service Level Objectives for Dial Tone Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability – Classic Voice	Measures the availability for MN.IT Enterprise Classic Voice services.	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Service Availability – PBX	Measures the availability for MN.IT Enterprise IPT services.	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Average time to resolve an incident	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Average time to fulfill a move, add, change request for Classic Voice services	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	5 business days
Average time to fulfill a move, add, change request for PBX services	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	5 business days
Average time to fulfill a new implementation request for Classic Voice services	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	12 business days
Average time to fulfill a new implementation request for PBX	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	90 business days

Metric	Definition	Threshold
services		
PBX Call Quality	See service definition for more information	Mean Opinion Score 4 to 5

Table 23: Service Level Objectives for Voice Related Services

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service availability	Measures the availability for MN.IT Enterprise services.	99.9% availability* *not including downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Average time to fulfill a move, add, change request for Voice-Related services	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	5 business days
New service implementation response time	Measures the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry	2 business days

Reporting

Online information will be available on a website with secure login that contains the metrics appropriate to services purchased by the Agency. Service reports will also be available on the secure website.

Web Management

Service Description Overview

Web Management services delivered by MN.IT Services consist of services related to the management of web servers, website design, and mechanisms to manage web content. The sections below provide a high-level description of these Web Management services:

- Web Server Management
- Website Design
- Content Management

Web Server Management

- **Static Web Hosting:** Static web hosting provides storage and delivery of manually updated websites. The service gives agencies a secure, reliable web presence with a specific domain name and covers the processes involved in establishing and maintaining a new static website.
- **Dynamic Web Hosting:** Dynamic web hosting provides a website that delivers real-time, query-based web content. Websites are created using web content management (WCM) tools that are easier to build and maintain than static websites, ensure compliance with web standards, and standardize navigational tools for users. WCM hosting offers a full portal tool suite, including content management, consistent look-and-feel templates and policies, decentralized content creation and posting, agency personalization, and a customized search interface.
- **Website Management Operations:** The delivery of both static and dynamic web hosting services depends on a robust, highly-available infrastructure. MN.IT staff maintains this infrastructure using best practices for equipment maintenance, redundancy, data integrity, security, alerts, and logging.

Website Design

- **User Interface Design:** MN.IT's professional web design staff helps organizations develop a consistent, intuitive, professional browsing experience from a customer-centric perspective. Specific capabilities may include: logo development for fresh agency branding, customer-oriented site navigation and taxonomies, advanced search and metadata development, graphics design, and meeting facilitation for the requirements gathering process.
- **Accessibility:** MN.IT provides assistance with meeting the compliance requirements of both Section 508 and Web Content Accessibility Guidelines (WCAG) 2.0 at the AA level, as well as ADA sections on access to information on state government websites

- **Information Architecture:** Website design services may include information architecture definition related to the integration of visual design, taxonomy development, keywords, naming conventions, and find-ability.

Web Content Management

- **Training:** MN.IT's web hosting and design services may require Agencies to learn new skills to manage/maintain their web content. Typically, MN.IT provides separate training for web content managers and content contributors.
- **Migration Services:** When moving from one hosting platform and/or web technology to another, MN.IT provides tools and techniques for efficiently migrating web content. Depending on the quality of the code, source and destination hosting platforms, migration services may be automated.

Service Metrics

Support Hours

Support for web server management services is provided 24 x 7 x 365.

Support for Web Management (WM) professional services (design and content management) is provided during normal business hours.

Service Availability

Service availability describes the time the system is running and available to the Agency. Service availability for web server management is 99.9% and excludes time to perform routine or scheduled maintenance. Hosting service availability is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{[\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60] \text{ minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

Service availability for Web Management professional services varies with staffing levels and project commitments. MN.IT provides clear and timely information on when professional services staff are available.

Scheduled downtime means those times where MN.IT notifies agencies of periods of Downtime for Scheduled Maintenance at least five days prior to the commencement of such Downtime. There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime per calendar year, and no more than two hours per month. Scheduled Downtime is not considered Downtime for purposes of this SLA, and will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Downtime period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent Downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Scheduled Downtime will be announced every month and be available to agencies. If a Scheduled Downtime conflicts with other activities/operations of an Agency, the Agency can

request an alternate date for the Scheduled Downtime thru the service desk. MN.IT will work with all agencies to find a date that balances the needs/priorities of all.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Web Management services match those identified in the Service Desk “Incident Management Quick Reference.” The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 24: Incident Response Levels for Web Management

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hosting service is not operational for one or more users outside of the hours of availability
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A major function of the hosting service is reported as non-operational during Downtime Period Enhancement requests
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A minor function of the hosting service is not operational for one or more users (who can continue to use other application functions) A user has questions about the hosting service functionality or needs assistance in using the service A user needs administrative assistance
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The hosted website is not operational for multiple users during scheduled availability A major function of the hosting service is not operational for multiple users during the hours that the service is scheduled for availability

Service Level Objectives

The table below contains the Service Level Objectives for Web Management.

Table 25: Service Level Objectives for Web Server Management

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability. *Does not include downtime for scheduled maintenance	99.9% availability*
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident response by the Service Desk	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Server Response	Measures the maximum time before the web server generates a response. **Does not include network latency	0.5 seconds**
Content Change	Measures the maximum time required to make a content change.	Typical – 1 business day Critical – 4 hours

Table 26: Service Level Objectives for Web Design and Content Management

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Support Resolution	Measures the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry regarding the capabilities and availability of professional services staff.	2 business days
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys

Reporting

Reports for Web Management services are created monthly and made available to agencies. Specific reporting deliverables are listed below:

Static Hosting

- **Hits:** Unique page impressions
- **Data Storage:** Amount of stored data, measured in gigabytes
- **Bandwidth:** Amount of network bandwidth consumed, measured in gigabytes/month
- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months

Dynamic Hosting

- **Hits:** Unique page impressions
- **Data Storage:** Amount of stored data, measured in gigabytes
- **Bandwidth:** Amount of network bandwidth consumed, measured in gigabytes/month
- **Content Items:** Number of items that can be delivered as dynamic content
- **Service Availability (monthly):** Percent of service availability for the month
- **Service Availability (12-month average):** Average percent of service availability for the prior 12 months

Professional Services

- **Project Hours:** Project hours completed and project hours remaining
- **Project Deliverables:** Project management tracking via deliverable reporting
- **Project Status/Schedule:** Overall project management status and schedule adherence

Workstation Management

Service Description Overview

Workstation management is comprised of: 1) operating systems; 2) hardware; 3) software; 4) accessories and peripherals; and 5) security. This section provides a high-level description of the services which comprise Workstation Management delivered by MN.IT Services.

- **Operating Systems:** Microsoft Windows client operating system is the primary supported operating system. Limited support for Mac OS 10.x is also available.
- **Hardware:** A standard laptop, desktop and/or virtual desktop interface device for end users to complete their work. Advanced options within each hardware class may be available, to provide additional computing power (e.g., processor, memory).
- **Software:** Workstations will have “standard” software (e.g., Microsoft Office) installed for end users to complete their work. Beyond what is provided in standard, some end users will require “additional” software which consists of common requested software (e.g., Microsoft Visio) and unique “one-off” software.
- **Accessories and peripherals:** A black and white printer will be made available to all end users and a color printer to those who require one. For those with business needs, specialized and/or accessibility equipment such as audio recording devices, digital cameras, scanners, and screen readers can be purchased on an as needed basis.
- **Security:** Workstations will be configured to install updates and patches on a regular basis, be protected by up-to-date anti-virus software, as well as a local firewall and encryption running on the client operating system.

Service Metrics

Support Hours

Support for Workstation Management is provided during normal business hours.

Service Availability

Service availability describes the percentage of time that the service is running and available to the end user. Service availability for Workstation Management supporting infrastructure is 99.9%. Workstation Management supporting infrastructure includes access to file shares; print servers; critical Windows client patches; and definition updates for anti-virus and anti-malware products. There is no Service Availability metric for end user workstations or workstation accessories and peripherals.

Workstation Management supporting infrastructure service availability is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{[\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60] \text{ minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

Scheduled downtime means those times where MN.IT Services notifies agencies of periods of Downtime for Scheduled Maintenance at least five days prior to the commencement of such Downtime. There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime for Workstation Management per calendar year, and no more than two hours per month. Scheduled Downtime is not considered Downtime for purposes of this SLA, and will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Downtime period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent Downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Scheduled Downtime will be announced every month and the schedule will be available to agencies. If a Scheduled Downtime conflicts with other activities/operations of the Agency, the Agency can request an alternate date for the Scheduled Downtime through the MN.IT Service Desk. MN.IT Services will work with agencies to find a date that balances the needs/priorities of all.

Incident Response Levels

The incident response levels associated with Workstation Management match those identified in the Service Desk “Incident Management Quick Reference.” The following table lists examples of service incidents and the priority levels associated with them.

Table 27: Incident Response Levels for Workstation Management

Level	Example
Priority 4: Low	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Troubleshooting of one-off “additional” software • Troubleshooting of accessories and peripherals
Priority 3: Medium	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A workstation hardware failure or software error • Troubleshooting of commonly requested “additional” software
Priority 2: High	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A major function of the Workstation Management supporting infrastructure, such as a file or print server unavailable to end users
Priority 1: Critical	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Workstation virus or malware outbreak

Service Level Objectives

The table below contain the Service Level Objectives for Workstation Management.

Table 28: Service Level Objectives for Workstation Management

Metric	Definition	Threshold
Supporting infrastructure availability	Measures service availability of supporting infrastructure (e.g., file shares and print servers, critical Windows client patches).	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours
Service Response	Measures the speed of request resolution by MN.IT Services	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case-by-case basis.
Average time to fulfill Workstation deployment and replacement requests	Measures the speed of fulfilling requests to deploy or replace a workstation ** If workstation and/or resources demands exceed supply, delivery of hardware may impact expected delivery times.	Up to 10 workstations – 10 business days from receipt of hardware** Greater than 10 workstations – delivery time varies**
Average time to fulfill additional "one-off" software requests	Measures the speed of one-off software installation request resolution by MN.IT Services	5 to 10 business days
Critical Windows client patches	Measures the number of workstations receiving timely critical patches/updates.	80% of workstations updated within 7 days

Reporting

Reports for Workstation Management are created monthly and made available to agencies. Specific reporting deliverables are listed below:

- **Laptops:** Total number of laptop computers being supported
- **Desktops:** Total number of desktop computers being supported
- **Total Workstations:** Total number of workstations (e.g., laptop/desktop) being supported

- **User accounts:** Total number of domain user accounts being managed
- **Printers:** Total number of network and local printers/multi-function devices being supported
- **Virus and malware infections detected:** Total number of virus and malware infections detected
- **Operating system by version:** Total number of workstations with a Specific operating system version (e.g., Windows XP, Windows 7 Professional, and Windows Enterprise)

MNsure Standard IT Services Details

General Information

Under "Voice-related applications or services", "e-Fax services" also includes "RightFax services". Under "Service Availability", it's stated that "There will be no more than fifteen hours of Scheduled Downtime per calendar year." This does not include maintenance work required by MN.IT@DHS. Under "Workstation Management", "Limited support for MAC OS 10.x is also available" should be removed. Under "Accessories and peripherals", "MFD" should be added to the list of accessories. The "Reporting" section under Workstation Management should state "Specific reporting deliverables will be made available upon request". Under "Facility Services", it should be noted that MNsure physical security systems are supported in large part by their building's landlord. The systems supported by landlords or 3rd party vendors are not covered by this SLA.

Normal Work Hours

7:30-4:00

Service Metrics

If service level objectives differ from the standards in Section 3, the differences are noted below. If an Agency Threshold is blank, the Standard Threshold applies.

If this section is blank, then all Section 3 Standard Thresholds apply.

Table 2: Service Level Objectives for Wireless Access

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Service Availability	Measures the wireless infrastructure service availability	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	100%
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	N/A
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	Within 1 hour
Service Request	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	30 minutes for "guest" access; 2 business days for all other requests	Guest - immediate, Employee - 2 business days

Table 3: Service Level Objectives for VPN Remote Access

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Service Availability	Measures the VPN Remote Access service availability	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	100%
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	N/A
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of Incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	Within 2 hours
Service Request	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	2 business days	2 business days

Table 4: Service Level Objectives for Cellular Service Plans and Devices

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	N/A
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of Incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	
Service Request	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	5 to 7 business days after Purchase Order (PO) creation	14 business days (5-10 business day) following receipt of a purchase order

EUCC SharePoint services is not provided to MNsure.

Table 9: Service Level Objectives for Audio, Video and Net Conferencing Services

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	N/A
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of Incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	2 hours - 5 business days
Service Request	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case-by-case basis.	

FIT Design and Development Services is not provided to MNsure.

Table 19: Service Level Objectives for Security Training and Awareness Services

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Service Response	Measures time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry regarding the capabilities and availability of professional services staff.	2 business days	
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	

Table 22: Service Level Objectives for Dial Tone Services

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Service Availability - Classic Voice	Measures service availability for Classic Voice services	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	
Service Availability - PBX	Measures service availability for IPT services	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of Incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	
Service Response for changing Classic Voice	Measures the speed of service response to move, add or change services by MN.IT Services	5 business days	10 business day
Service Response for changing PBX	Measures the speed of service response to move, add or change services by MN.IT Services	5 business days	10 business days
Service Response for New Classic Voice implementation	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	12 business days	15 business days
Service Response for New PBX implementation	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	90 business days	
PBX Call Quality	See service definition for more information	Mean Opinion Score 4 to 5	

Table 23: Service Level Objectives for Voice Related Services

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Service Availability	Measures service availability.	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	
Customer satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of Incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	
Service Response for changing Voice-Related services	Measures the speed of service response to move, add or change services by MN.IT Services	5 business days	5 business days - 90 business days
New service implementation response time	Measures the time necessary to respond to a typical inquiry	2 business days	

Table 28: Service Level Objectives for Workstation Management

Metric	Definition	Standard Threshold	Agency Threshold
Supporting Infrastructure availability	Measures service availability of supporting infrastructure (e.g., file shares and print servers, critical Windows client patches).	99.9% availability* *not including Downtime for scheduled maintenance	
Customer Satisfaction	Measures how the customer perceives the value	80% positive approval rating through customer surveys	
Support Resolution	Measures the speed of Incident resolution by MN.IT Services	Priority 4: Low - 5 business days Priority 3: Medium - 2 business days Priority 2: High - 8 hours Priority 1: Critical - 2 hours	
Service Response	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	All requests will be entered as "Medium" with 2 business days for resolution, unless specifically listed. Requests can be escalated on a case-by-case basis.	
Service Response for Workstation deployment and replacement	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services. ** If workstation and/or resources demands exceed supply, delivery of hardware may impact	Up to 10 workstations - 10 business days from receipt of hardware. ** Greater than 10 Work-stations -delivery time varies.	
Service Response for "One-off" Software Installation	Measures the speed of service response by MN.IT Services	5 to 10 business days	
Critical Windows Client Patches	Measures the number of workstations receiving timely critical	80% of workstations updated within 7 days	Patches are piloted on Patch Tuesday, then deployed to environment over 2-3 weeks depending on urgency.



Section 4: Agency Applications

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

MNsure Applications

Introduction

The MNsure applications section describes the collection of applications that support the agency’s business processes. In this context, an “application” is software that functions by means of computers to accomplish useful work.

MN.IT Services staff support thousands of different applications enterprise-wide, ranging from Parking Lot Systems to Vendor Management Systems to Web Content Management Systems. These applications may be composed of dedicated hardware and highly customized software, or may be vendor purchased “commodity” products. This section describes these applications, who supports them, how they work, and the relative priority to business users.

The details for each application can vary greatly, so the following standard information has been gathered for each major application in order to facilitate effective analysis and accountability:

- **Business Division:** Primary unit within the agency structure that uses the application
- **Business Purpose:** The logical grouping of applications in support of a Business Purpose or Business Function. Applications will be sorted under each Business Purpose. For example, 10 unique applications are grouped together to provide the features and functions needed to support “License Renewal”.
- **Application Name:** How agency staff commonly refer to the application
- **Description:** Description of application
- **Contact:** Business person within the agency that should be contacted for business requirements and additional information about the application
- **Attended Hours of Operation:** Times when the application is available for use and attended by MN.IT staff.
- **Hours of Operation Currently Met:** Indicator of whether or not the Hours of Operation are being achieved with the current level of infrastructure (staff, equipment, contracts, etc.)
- **Recovery Time Objective (RTO):** The maximum period of time available for recovering an application before there is a significant impact on the agency. Possible RTO periods for the purposes of this document are as follows:

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| • Immediate (no downtime) | • 8 Hours |
| • 24 Hours | • 48 Hours |
| • 72 Hours | • 4 Days |
| • 5 Days | • 1 Week (7 Days) |
| • 2 Weeks (14 Days) | • 3 Weeks (21 Days) |
| • 4 Weeks (28 Days) | • TBD |
| • N/A (will not be recovered) | |

- **RTO Achievable:** Indicator of whether or not the RTO can be achieved with the current level of infrastructure in the event of a disaster
- **Criticality:** Impact if the application becomes unavailable because of an unplanned service incident. The criticality levels are as follows:
 - o 1 (Critical) = any incident that has “massive impact” and is highly visible, impacts a significant number of users, a major agency, application or service and has no redundancy or alternate path.
 - o 2 (High) = any incident that impacts a significant number of users, a major agency application or service, but has redundancy, or an alternate path or bypass.
 - o 3 (Medium) = any incident that impacts a limited number of users with a resource or service down or degraded.
 - o 4 (Low) = any incident that impacts a small number or a single user in which a resource or non-critical service is down or degraded and a deferred fix or maintenance is acceptable.
- **Availability Service Level %:** Service availability describes the time the system is running and available to the business customer. Availability Service Level is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60 \text{ minus } [\text{Minutes of outage in calendar month}]}{\text{Applicable days in calendar month} \times 24 \times 60} \times 100$$

Typical service availability levels can be characterized as follows:

- o 99.9% - Maximum of 8 hours, 45 minutes of downtime per year. This level requires 24 x 7 staffing, “High Availability” (HA) system design, and redundant components.
- o 99.5% - Maximum of 43 hours, 48 minutes of downtime per year. This level requires having staff “on call”, spare parts, and/or maintenance contracts for parts delivery.
- o 99.0% - Maximum of 87 hours 36 minutes of downtime per year. This level requires having staff “on call”, well-defined system recovery procedures, and business hour staffing.
- **Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements:** Listing of any external or internal compliance requirements that govern the application. Examples include: HIPAA, JCAHO, IRS Publication 1075, etc.
- **Information Classification Service Requirements:** Indicator of information classification associated with the application. When multiple classifications apply, the highest classification is applied. Information Classifications are as follows:
 - o A = Confidential or Protected Nonpublic
 - o B = Private or Nonpublic
 - o C = Public

The information provided for each Agency application is presented “as is,” meaning that the data has been provided by the Agency-based CIO to reflect current capabilities and characteristics based on available data. As metrics change and/or more application information is available, changes will be incorporated into this document.

Business Division: MNsure

Business Purpose: Health Insurance Exchange Solution Set

Application Name: **1) Health Care Reform Identity and Access Management** Application ID **H60-4 TBD**
 Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: MNsure application to support account creation, account management, login, and remote identity proofing.

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday C 8-6 pm
 Saturday C 8-6 pm
 Sunday C 8-6 pm
 Holiday C 8-6 pm

Hours of Operation currently met?: No
 Availability Service Levels %:

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: Critical

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: HIPAA/HiTech, Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Confidential or Protected Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Application Name: **2) Health Care Reform Eligibility (Cúram)** Application ID **H60-2 TBD**
 Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: Worker, citizen, and anonymous shopping portals for MNsure. Functionality provided includes determination of eligibility, individual plan selection, and individual plan enrollment.

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday All Other (Typically 7x24)
 Saturday All Other (Typically 7x24)
 Sunday All Other (Typically 7x24)
 Holiday All Other (Typically 7x24)

Hours of Operation currently met?: No
 Availability Service Levels %:

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: Critical

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: HIPAA/HiTech, Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Private or Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Business Division: MNsure

Business Purpose: Health Insurance Exchange Solution Set

Application Name: **3) Health Care Reform Plan Selection (Connecture)** Application ID **H60-7 TBD**
 Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: MNsure applications to support small employer health options program (SHOP) plan selection and navigators/brokers.

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday C 8-6 pm
 Saturday C None
 Sunday C None
 Holiday C None

Hours of Operation currently met?: No
 Availability Service Levels %:

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: Critical

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: HIPAA/HiTech, Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Private or Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Application Name: **4) Health Care Reform Financials (EP Financials)** Application ID **H60-3 TBD**
 Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: MNsure application to calculate premiums, generate billings, record payments, and to process collections and risk adjustment

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday C 8-6 pm
 Saturday C None
 Sunday C None
 Holiday C None

Hours of Operation currently met?: No
 Availability Service Levels %:

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: Critical

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: HIPAA/HiTech, Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Private or Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Business Division: MNSure

Business Purpose: Health Insurance Exchange Solution Set

Application Name: 5) Health Care Reform Integration

Application ID: H60-5 TBD

Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: Integration and interfaces between MNSure components and other applications. This includes carrier enrollment, document management and archiving, notices and templates, and 2-way interfaces, e.g., MMIS, the federal hub, SWIFT, SMI, etc.) , and an estimated 50 software mediations that include, but are not limited to the components listed in the Additional Comments below.

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday C 8-6 pm
Saturday C None
Sunday C None
Holiday C None

Hours of Operation currently met?: No
Availability Service Levels %:

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD

RTO achievable?: TBD **Criticality:** High

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: HIPAA/HiTech, Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Private or Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Product

[Redacted Product List]

Business Division: MNSure

Business Purpose: Health Insurance Exchange Solution Set

[Redacted]

Application Name: 6) Health Care Reform Reporting **Application ID** H60-6 TBD
Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: Reporting for MNSure, including web metrics, database reporting and the replicated data store. To date, all reporting is created on an ad hoc basis via technical staff; nothing is automated and little direct access is available to business or policy staff

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday	Standard Business Hours (7am - 5pm CST)	Hours of Operation currently met?:	No
Saturday	C None	Availability Service Levels %:	
Sunday	C None		
Holiday	C None		

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD **RTO achievable?:** TBD **Criticality:** Medium

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: HIPAA/HiTech, Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Private or Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Business Division: MNsure

Business Purpose: Health Insurance Exchange Solution Set

Application Name: **7) Health Care Reform Contact Center Ticketing** Application ID **H60-1 TBD**
 Contact: Scott Leitz

Description: Track calls coming into the MNsure contact center.

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday	Standard Business Hours (7am - 5pm CST)	Hours of Operation currently met?:	No
Saturday	C None	Availability Service Levels %:	
Sunday	C None		
Holiday	C None		

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: High

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: Affordable Care Act, OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Private or Nonpublic

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Application Name: **8) MNsure Receipts** Application ID **H60-9 TBD**
 Contact: Linda Froncak

Description: Track MNsure payments at DHS Walk-in Payment Center

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday	C 8-6	Hours of Operation currently met?:	No
Saturday	C None	Availability Service Levels %:	
Sunday	C None		
Holiday	C None		

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: Low

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Public

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.

Business Division: MNSure

Business Purpose: Health Insurance Exchange Solution Set

Application Name: 9) MNSure Logo Application

Application ID H60-8 TBD

Contact: Jessica Kennedy

Description: Track and manage requests for use of the MNSure Logo

Attended Hours of Operation:

Monday - Friday Standard Business Hours (7am - 5pm CST)

Hours of Operation currently met?: No

Saturday C None

Availability Service Levels %:

Sunday C None

Holiday C None

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): TBD

RTO achievable?: TBD Criticality: Low

Regulatory Compliance Service Requirements: OMB Circular A-133, see Appendix A

Information Classification Service Requirements: Public

Additional Comments:

Work is in progress to determine the appropriate Recovery Time Objective (RTO) for the application, and to test to ensure it's achievable. Once determined the application RTO information will be updated.



Section 5: Projects and Initiatives

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Projects and Initiatives

Managing Project Resources and Project Priorities

Historically, most agencies have had a pool of discretionary technology funds to use throughout a budget year for IT initiatives that include the following types:

- **New applications/systems:** The design and building of business applications and tools that perform functions and processes for state programs.
- **Enhancements and changes:** Changes, enhancements and upgrades to existing applications or systems due to changing business needs and/or changing technologies.
- **Ad hoc IT requests:** IT business analysis that does not rise to the definition of a project, but requires some information technology subject matter expertise.

Within its available resources, Agency business leadership has, prior to IT consolidation, been able to manage project resources and priorities on an ongoing basis, based on their business needs and priorities.

The Agency will continue to have that same discretion within this SLA.

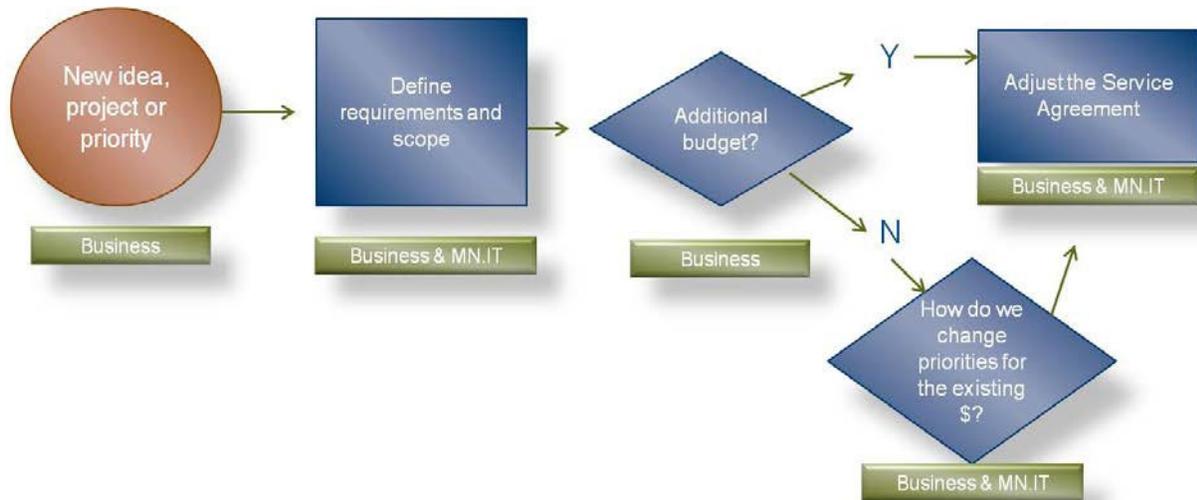
Under the terms of this SLA, the management of IT project resources and project priorities is an iterative process throughout the fiscal year, managed through a cooperative relationship between MN.IT Services and Agency business leadership.

Section 6 of this SLA outlines the portion of the Agency's total technology budget that is currently allocated to projects and initiatives. From this pool of identified funding, the Agency-based CIO will work in consultation with Agency business leadership to set priorities, manage a project portfolio as described above, and regularly report on portfolio status. Should priorities change or should circumstances arise that change available resources, the decision on how resources should be allocated and projects changed is a business decision made by Agency business leadership in consultation with the Agency-based CIO.

When a new initiative is proposed, the Agency business unit and the Agency-based CIO determine the availability of resources within the existing discretionary resource pool described in Section 6. This analysis may result in the need for an Agency executive leadership decision to adjust portfolio priorities or it may require the identification of funding beyond the available resource pool. In such cases, the Agency business unit and Agency-based CIO work to analyze the change's impact on the project portfolio, identify and allocate resources for the proposed project, and amend Section 6 of the SLA as necessary.

The diagram below summarizes the ongoing process by which MN.IT will work with Agency business to reprioritize IT projects and initiatives covered in this section in order to meet the Agency's highest priorities. See Section 1 for IT budget changes ("Acceptance, Amendments,

and Termination”). A more detailed budget change process is being developed and will be distributed when it is complete.



Types of Project and Initiatives

New Applications / Systems

It is not unusual for issues, concerns, challenges or priorities to emerge that require the development of a new application or system within a given fiscal year. Examples might include new legislative requirements, a policy change, or the need to replace a legacy system.

In the case of a new application or system, the Agency-based CIO will work with the appropriate Agency business units to identify the need, requirements, scope, budget, and schedule for a new project, based upon its alignment and contribution to the Agency’s strategies and objectives.

If necessary, the Agency-based CIO will assign project management or business analysis resources to conduct the discovery process that will provide the details necessary for an executive leadership decision on whether to proceed.

With executive leadership approval, the Agency-based CIO will add the project request to the queue as appropriate and assign the appropriate resources to work with the Agency business unit.

Enhancements and Changes

Existing applications and systems often require regular enhancements and changes that keep them current with new technologies, security improvements, and changing business requirements. Although most enhancements and change projects may not be as large, costly

and complex as new system development, they consume significant resources and require the same level of project management discipline as new projects.

The process to analyze the requirements of an enhancement or change project, to assess the project's impact on the project portfolio, and the financial requirements mirror the processes for new projects.

Ad hoc Requests for a Short-term Effort

There will be times when Agency business leadership determine the need for a technical resource for short-term activities or initiatives that do not rise to the level of a formal project. Examples of technical resources that may be needed to augment existing staff include business analysts, network designers, programmers, developers, or architects.

To meet this need, the Agency business unit will work with the Agency-based CIO to determine the best approach for acquiring the appropriate resources. The Agency-based CIO will then facilitate the contracting process utilizing the appropriate procurement process, depending on the resource, i.e., contracting with MN.IT Services, ASAP-IT, or one of the other state contracting mechanisms.

Project Management and Oversight Processes

MN.IT Services provides professional project managers to lead projects from initiation through execution in a manner that meets the priorities of Agency business leadership and the policies and standards of the State for project and portfolio management.

In delivering this service, the assigned project manager will be responsible for the following activities:

- Prepare the project charter, project plan, and project status documents
- Plan tasks, identify resource needs
- Perform project risk management
- Assign planned tasks to staff and contractors assigned to the project
- Monitor progress and regularly report status
- Lead project change management and communications
- Log and track project issues
- Facilitate project-related decision-making
- Cooperate with Agency business unit to facilitate a smooth transition to operational support
- Coordinate with MN.IT Services' Information Standards and Security Risk Management Division to ensure compliance with project management policies, state architecture, accessibility, security and procurement standards, and statutory requirements. The policies are located on the MN.IT website <http://mn.gov/oet/programs/policies/>
- Manage the project budget

Project Management Policy and Statutory Compliance

In addition to project and program management for Agency-based IT projects, MN.IT Services' Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Division provides services that verify and review the application of project management best practices, policy, and statutory compliance for all Agency-based IT projects. As part of this oversight function, the Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Division meets with the Agency's project manager to determine the appropriate level of oversight required by policy and statutes. The Enterprise Project Portfolio Management Division also assists the project manager with acquiring resources to perform required risk management and project audit activities as needed for projects that meet the thresholds for this requirement.

Requesting Projects and Initiatives

The following pages describe the process by which Agency business units and/or leadership request project and initiatives services or changes at the Agency.

In FY2013, MN.IT Services will be developing a standard process for all project and service requests regardless of location. When that process is available, this Service Level Agreement will be amended to reflect the changes.

MNsure Projects and Initiatives Details

MN.IT @ MNsure Project Management Office (PMO)

The MN.IT@ MNsure PMO has the following processes and procedures related to the services outlined in Section 5: Projects and Initiatives.

General Information

The MN.IT @ DHS/MNsure Project Management Office is an office within the Program Management Division of MN.IT Services @ DHS/MNsure. It is staffed with the MN.IT Services @ DHS project managers, a Portfolio Manager/Relationship Manager, PM supervisors and a PMO manager.

Contact Information

PMO Name	MN.IT Services @ DHS/MNsure PMO
Business Hours	7:30 - 4:00
Contact Name	Mark Broberg
Phone Number	651/431-4993
Email Address	Mark.Broberg@state.mn.us

Project Requests

MN.IT@ MNsure PMO has established the following process or procedure for requesting an IT project:

Projects to develop the MNsure IT System are backlogged through the year and each January, the MNsure Executive Steering Committee prioritizes the backlog of projects to create a plan for the next year. Any change to the projects or plan is submitted through the MNsure IT System Change Control Board.

Other IT project requests submitted through the project request process or the Gateway process include:

1. A business need for a project is identified
2. The MNsure management determines the project need is a priority
3. A Project Request form is completed which will then be routed to the appropriate enterprise architecture team(s) for review.
4. Upon approval, the Project Management Office (PMO) will schedule a meeting with the Requestor and the appropriate IT staff to further define project requirements. The Gateway project request is found here:

[REDACTED]

Project Portfolio Management

MN.IT@ MNsure PMO has established the following process or procedure and governance for prioritizing, authorizing, and monitoring the agency portfolio of IT projects:

The portfolio management process at DHS and MN.IT Services @ DHS/MNsure is a gated process which key principles include: no wrong door, single point of contact, the process should not add excessive time/work to the project, and routine work requests are handled through the service catalog. The process is documented here:

[REDACTED]

Project Management

Project managers use a common set of project management processes, templates and standards which work within the framework set by MN.IT Services statewide. Project managers work the project from initiation through completion and closure using the PM standards found here:

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]



Section 6: Service Financial Information

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Service Financial Information

Introduction

This section of the SLA defines an agency's total IT budget consisting of the cost of agency- based IT, the cost of enterprise (centrally provided) IT services, biennial IT (BIT), and Odyssey Funds. The FY15 agency IT budget was prepared by the agency CIO's, reviewed by the agency CFO and confirmed with the State CIO.

- 3 types of billing will be in effect for FY15:
 - Group A (Rates): for those agencies that will be billed based on service rates, the agency-based IT portion of the budget has been recorded in SWIFT on a cash basis and will be invoiced using service rates approved by MMB, using the accrual basis.
 - Group A (Direct Charges): for those agencies that will be billed for payroll and non-payroll costs based on MN.IT procurement transactions, agency-based costs will be paid for directly by MN.IT through MN.IT @ agency FinDeptIDs.
 - Group B: for those agencies that will be billed for non-payroll costs only based on MN.IT procurement transactions, agency-based costs will be paid for directly by MN.IT through MN.IT @ agency FinDeptIDs. Payroll costs will be paid directly by agencies out of agency FinDeptIDs.

- The portion of the budget for enterprise (centrally provided) IT services is based upon forecasted demand and expenses. The billing of centrally provided IT services is based upon application of usage-based and fee-for-service rates approved by MMB.

MN.IT Services has adopted a new service costing model for IT, M-PWR that is used to calculate rates for centrally provided services. The tool is also used to calculate service rates for agency-provided IT services once an agency's IT financial responsibilities are transferred to MN.IT and the agency's local rates are approved by MMB. The use of this tool will be expanded in the future to include calculation of all agency IT rates, budgets, forecasting, and reporting.

Benefits for Business

This analysis and view of current service costs has many benefits for the Agency's business leadership, particularly at the point and time where IT management and responsibility is shifting to a central IT organization. The purpose of this document, therefore, is to help:

- Customers understand and track the costs currently associated with the services they currently get, thus increasing ongoing understanding and accountability for MN.IT Services to the agency customer.
- Agency business leadership use the information to plan and prioritize how information technology serves the business units and priorities of the organization.

Benefits for IT

Service costing has become the standard of the information technology industry and provides many benefits to MN.IT Services in its responsibility to meet the intent of the consolidation law.

- MN.IT can evaluate service costing across all of its agency offices, allowing a global analysis of spending trends, cost fluctuations, and gaps.
- This analysis sets a baseline for setting service delivery standards within a newly consolidated organization, allows a better competitive market comparison for sourcing decisions and identifies opportunities for service improvements and efficiencies.
- The model provides a mechanism for instituting accountability enterprise-wide for service levels and costs, and a foundation for future service level reporting.
- The model provides a baseline for measuring and quantifying future savings as efficiencies are realized over time through consolidated activity.
- Comparing service costs across the enterprise helps to identify areas of under-spending that need to be addressed.
- Aligning costs with services begins for MN.IT Services a “to do” list for systems and asset investment for such issues as legacy systems, security and IT service continuity remedies, etc. and is the foundation for investment prioritization in alignment with the Minnesota IT Master Plan.

More Accurate Data for Improved Decision-Making

There has been continuing progress in the State’s ability to account for how IT dollars are spent across the board. As we have the opportunity to review and analyze the data across all agencies, two important outcomes will emerge:

- 1) A foundational baseline that will help MN.IT Services to deliver IT more effectively and efficiently across the executive branch.
- 2) Data that will enable better decision-making at both the agency and stakeholder level on the most effective IT investments for the business of the State.

Evolution of the Costing Model

IT Costing Model: October 2011

As a pre-requisite for meeting the legislative mandate to transfer authority for information technology budgets and personnel to the Office of MN.IT Services, it was necessary first to define the agency dollars that accompanied the change.

To accomplish this by the mandated deadline of October 2011, agency financial staff and leadership worked together with MN.IT to analyze available data and arrive at a definition of the personnel, dollars and activity that would be considered “in scope” for consolidation.

Agency fiscal and leadership staff collected financial information on planned IT Spend for fiscal years 2012 and 2013. This self-reported information was validated against prior years' actual financial reports, IT spend reports, and through in-person interviews with agencies' fiscal and other leadership staff.

The resulting total costs were outlined in the October 2011 interagency agreement that officially transferred authority for the IT budget and personnel.

The October 2011 cost evaluation was a significant step forward in the State's ability to identify and quantify the entire IT spend for the executive branch. It allowed MN.IT and the agency to agree to an acceptable and reasonable level of spending that would meet the agency's needs in an "as is" scenario for FY12.

IT Costing Model: Initial Interagency Agreement/SLA

For this phase of the consolidation, MN.IT Services used the self-reported financials for FY2013 (above) and converted the financial information from an "account code" view to the defined set of services in this Service Level Agreement (**Standard IT Services, Applications, Projects and Initiatives**). The costing model for each service includes the following:

- **Directly attributable costs:** Costs that are directly attributable to a given service were attributed to that service. Large expenses such as telecom, software, hardware, professional technical contracts, etc., were given greater scrutiny.
- **Allocated costs:** Smaller expenditures, miscellaneous expenses and/or costs that are not clearly attributable to a single service have been allocated across all services by a formula based on the relative size of the service.

IT Costing Model: M-PWR (NICUS)

In March 2013, MN.IT adopted a new IT financial management tool called M-PWR (NICUS). This tool embodies a systematic and integrated approach to performing IT budgeting, cost allocation (service rate development), forecasting, and reporting. The first phase currently being implemented is for service rate development for both centrally provided and agency-based (local) IT costs. Follow-on phases will include budgeting, forecasting, and reporting. An important part of the implementation of M-PWR will be the building of interfaces with statewide systems such as SWIFT, SEMA-4, and BPAS. Some of the key attributes of the cost allocation model are as follows:

- A new chart of accounts (COA) was established for MN.IT Services based upon a service reference model that allows IT costs to be captured in the appropriate functional "buckets".

- The cost allocation tool has the ability to then assign these costs directly to individual services - IT standard services, projects, and applications - for a view of costs per service. These services include the underlying infrastructure costs, which are allocated according to established unit volumes/metrics.
- The rates for a given service are calculated as the sum of direct and indirect allocated costs per the relevant metric (unit volume).
- Rates are calculated for centrally provided services as well as for agency-based IT services for a combined service total to be billed back by MN.IT Services.
- Initially, the NICUS tool will be used to verify and provide a showback invoice to agencies for their service costs but will not be the official billing tool until implementation of the system is complete. Until that time,
 - o All agencies will continue to receive three invoices for enterprise (centrally provided) services through the existing billing system: Computing, WAN, and Voice.
 - o Agencies that have transferred financial responsibility to MN.IT Group A (Rates) will also receive a bill for locally provided services based on actual volumes times budgeted rates, as approved by MMB.
 - o Agencies that have not yet transferred financial responsibility to MN.IT will have their agency-based office expenses paid directly by MN.IT and assigned to MN.IT @ Agency FINDeptIDs.
 - Group A (Direct Charges) agencies will have payroll and non-payroll costs paid out of MN.IT FinDeptIDs,
 - Group B agencies will only have non-payroll costs paid out of MN.IT FinDeptIDs. Payroll costs will be paid out of agency FinDeptIDs with IT attributes... These agencies will also receive a “showback” invoice during FY15 that will provide a view of their IT service costs.

Service Billing and Procurement

This document does not represent an invoice. It is an accounting of the Agency's current IT budget by account classification for agency-based IT and a single line item for centrally provided IT services based upon an agency forecast.

The financials contained in this SLA include all IT, regardless of source, including those services provisioned at the Agency, centrally and/or by a third party.

Agency-specific services: All Agency-specific IT service activity and expenditures will be managed by the Agency-based CIO within the Agency's identified IT budget.

Centrally provided MN.IT services: Services managed and/or provided centrally will be billed to the Agency by MN.IT Services, based on the published FY14 rate package. Costs for such services have been accounted for and will go against the Agency's IT budget, like all other costs.

Payment Terms:

Statute 16A.124 PROMPT PAYMENT OF STATE AGENCY BILLS REQUIRED.

“Subd. 1a.State agencies are vendors. For purposes of this section, a state agency that bills another state agency for a service or commodity is considered a vendor like any nonstate vendor.

Subd. 3. Payment required. State agencies must pay each valid vendor obligation so that the vendor receives payment within the vendor's early payment discount period. If there is no early payment discount period, the state agency must pay the vendor within 30 days following the receipt of the invoice for the completed delivery of the product or service.

Subd. 4.Invoice errors. If an invoice is incorrect, defective, or otherwise improper, the agency must notify the vendor within ten days of discovering the error. Upon receiving a corrected invoice, the agency must pay the bill within the time limitation contained in subdivision 3.”

In the event of a dispute on certain items on an invoice, agency shall pay for the non-disputed items within 30 days from the receipt of the invoice. For disputed items, MN.IT and agency shall follow the Dispute Resolution process outlined in Section 1.

Notice of Cancellation: “Agencies will provide at least 30 days' notice to MN.IT@agency of cancellation of projects and termination of services In order to avoid unnecessary costs being incurred and to have the ability to properly reallocate resources.”

Procurement: Procurement of IT commodities and IT contracts commenced on July 1, 2013 for agencies whose finances were consolidated, and by the end of the second quarter, FY14 for most other executive branch agencies. For consolidated agencies, the purchases will be coded in the MN.IT chart of accounts such that they will be accounted for in the individual agency-based office IT Spend. For agencies that have not yet consolidated their IT finances, purchases will initially be made by MN.IT on behalf of the agency-based office, but accounted for against the Agency's (non MN.IT) chart of accounts and funding.

As decisions are made on new projects or service levels throughout the year, the Agency-based CIO will work with the Agency to evaluate the costs associated with those changes, and the implications the changes will have on the Agency's budget. When budget changes are made, this SLA will be modified. See Section 1 for IT budget changes (“Acceptance, Amendments, and Termination”). A more detailed budget/SLA change process is being developed and will be distributed when it is complete.

MNsure Service Costing Details

FY15 Planned IT Spend by Account Class

The following table provides the specific IT service costing for your agency as well as the estimated cost of centrally provided IT services. The IT costs include IT spend by all funds including federal, general and special revenue funds. For Group B agencies, billed only on non-payroll transactions, the budget does not include payroll dollars. These IT costs are shown on an accrual basis. Below the FY15 Accrual Budget by Agency, we have a reconciliation between the cash budget in SWIFT and the accrual budget. The Total Agency IT Budget includes on-going IT projects, Biennial IT (BIT) projects, and Odyssey Fund projects for the FY14/15 biennium.

FY15 Budget - MN.IT @ Agency

Account Class	Account Class Description	FY15 Budget
41000	Full-Time Salary & Fringe*	0
41030	Part-Time Salary & Fringe	0
41050	OT & Premium Pay	0
41070	Other Employee Costs	0
	Total Personnel	0
41110	Printing and Advertising	0
41130	Prof/Tech Services Outside Vendor	5,316,400
41145	IT Prof/Tech Services O/S Vendor	0
41150	Computer & Systems Services	0
41155	Communications	0
41160	Travel & Subsistence - In State	0
41170	Travel & Subsistence - Out State	0
41180	Employee Development	0
41190	Agency Provided Prof/Tech Serv	0
41195	IT State Agency Prof/Tech Serv	0
41300	Supplies	306,417
41400	Equipment-Capital Lease	63,500

COMPREHENSIVE IT SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

Account Class	Account Class Description	FY15 Budget
41500	Repairs, Alterations & Maintenance	0
42000	Agency Indirect Costs	0
42010	Statewide Indirect Costs	0
42020	Attorney General Costs	0
42030	State Agency Reimbursements	
42040	Agency Direct Costs	0
43000	Other Operating Costs	8,361,911
44100	Payments to Individuals-Med-Rehab Client	0
44110	Payments to Individuals-Not Med Rehab	0
47040	Intangible-Capital	0
47060	Equipment-Capital	0
47160	Equipment-Non-Capital	0
47010	Building-Improvement-Capital	0
44130	Aid-Grants to Counties	0
44140	Aid-Grants to School Districts	0
44155	Aid-Grants to State Agencies	0
44200	Distrib of Amounts Collected	0
49000	Non-Cash Transactions	0
	Total Non-Personnel	14,048,228
	Total Agency-Based IT Budget	14,048,228
	Centrally Provided IT Services	1,713,956
	Sub-Total Agency IT Budget	15,762,184
	Total BIT	0
	Total Odyssey Fund	0
	Total Agency IT Budget	15,762,184

BIT, Odyssey Fund Details

The line items below provide detail for the Total Bit and Total Odyssey Fund line items in both tables.

Detail	Total	Detail	Total

FY15 Budgeted Service Costs, June 2014

The following chart shows the services costs calculated in the MPWR Cost Model for FY15 based on budgeted volumes and rates.

Group A (Rates) - For those agencies that will be billed based on service rates, the chart below provides the budget-based view where budgeted volumes times budgeted rates = budgeted service cost. Actual volume variances may cause the actual service cost to vary. MN.IT will have a true-up process in place to determine the variance between budgeted service costs and actual service costs.

Group A (Direct Charge) - For those agencies that will be billed for payroll and non-payroll costs based on MN.IT procurement transactions, the chart below is a "showback" to indicate what the budgeted service cost view looks like.

Group B - For those agencies that will be billed for non-payroll costs only based on MN.IT procurement transactions, the chart below is a "showback" to indicate what the budgeted service cost view looks like.

The total amount of enterprise (centrally provided) IT services, BIT and Odyssey Funds are shown as single line items in order to arrive at a total agency IT Spend:

Service Type	FY15 Budget Service Costs
Standard IT Services	0
Client Computing	0
Enterprise Unified Communication & Collaboration	0
Contracted Telecom Service	0
IP Services	0
Contact Center MN (CCM)	0
LAN Services - Facilities	0
WAN/MAN Services - Facilities	0
Service Desk	0
Applications	0
Projects and Initiatives	0
Sub-Total Agency-Based Budget Service Costs	0
Enterprise (Centrally Provided IT Services)	1,713,956
Total BIT Costs	0
Total Odyssey Fund Costs	0
Total Agency IT Budget Costs	1,713,956



Section 7: Information Security

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Information Security

Statutory Responsibilities for IT Security

The State of Minnesota recognizes that information is a critical asset. How information is managed, controlled, and protected has a significant impact on the delivery of state services and is vital to maintaining the trust of those that provide data to the State and/or use state programs. Information assets held in trust by the State must be protected from unauthorized disclosure, theft, loss, destruction, and alteration. Information assets must be available when needed, particularly during emergencies and times of crisis.

It is for this reason that Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 16E requires the State Chief Information Officer (State CIO) to define cyber security policies, standards, and guidelines for the executive branch. It is also why those policies are required to be embedded in all executive branch services, systems and processes. Minnesota Statute also gives State CIO authority to install and administer security systems for use by all.

Protecting our digital infrastructure at a reasonable level of risk is the goal. Presently, the State faces a high level of risk due to an inadequate historical investment in security tools, people and processes. At its current funding level, the State's investment in security stands at 2 percent of its total IT budget, compared to an industry standard of 5.4 percent – 6.2 percent. Current levels of security within state agencies are inconsistent and, in some cases, inadequate.

Consolidation of IT services will significantly improve the security profile of the State and make the achievement of an appropriate level of risk more affordable. As consolidation of IT continues and a thorough evaluation takes place, more accurate analysis of individual agency security levels will be available. Long term, however, the executive branch will need to invest more in information security to ensure that key security services and risk levels are standard and acceptable across all agencies, regardless of size and resources.

Enterprise Security Program Framework

MN.IT Services' Enterprise Security Program exists to set the policies and standards that will protect executive branch information assets and ensure compliance with all state and federal regulatory requirements. The Enterprise Security Program uses the 800 series of publications by the National Institute of Standards and Technology's (NIST) as a framework. The NIST 800 series has been adapted to accommodate the unique model of Minnesota's government.

The information security program is divided into four components that contain high-level policies and a series of implementing standards. These policies are located on the MN.IT Services website at <http://mn.gov/oet/programs/policies/security/>

Enterprise Security Governance

In order to implement the Enterprise Security Program, the State CIO delegates all security-related responsibilities to the State Chief Information Security Officer.

The IT Governance Framework (June 2012) outlines the process for making decisions that impact the risk posture of the executive branch. New policies and standards are reviewed and approved using the processes in the IT Governance Framework. Periodic review of all existing policies and standards will be conducted at least once every two years through the processes described within the framework.

Role of Agency-based CIO

It is the role of MN.IT Services Agency-based CIO to ensure that all Agency security requirements are identified to the State Chief Information Security Officer, incorporated in Enterprise Security Program policies and standards, or met in delivering IT services and managing IT facilities, systems and applications within the Agency.

It is also the responsibility of the Agency-based CIO to manage Agency-based systems and services to an acceptable level of risk as determined in consultation with the business leadership, and in accordance with applicable state and federal policies and regulations. This may include policies and standards that have not yet been addressed by the Enterprise Security Program and/or policies more stringent than those outlined by the Enterprise Security Program. Agency-based CIOs will ensure that mitigating controls are in place to reduce risk to a level that Agency business leadership is willing to accept.

Role of Business

It is the responsibility of Agency business leadership to understand and accept risk, in consultation with MN.IT Services Agency-based CIO, for the services and applications in its portfolio. It also is the responsibility of Agency business leadership to ensure that at least the minimum state policy requirements for security can and will be met at the Agency level.

Through defined governance processes, Agency business leadership has an opportunity to participate in the design and implementation of the policies, standards, and security systems that are required for the executive branch.

Role of MN.IT IT Standards and Risk Management Division

The MN.IT Services IT Standards and Risk Management Division is responsible for the management of enterprise security governance, for monitoring and enforcing compliance with executive branch policies and for the strategic and tactical planning of the Enterprise Security Program. The division is also responsible for planning and/or approving appropriate security services for all executive branch entities. These security services include both Standard IT Services, which are directly used by agencies and Enabling IT Services, which are incorporated within other services and not necessarily visible or “consumable” by the customer. Table 7-1 describes all the information security services provided by MN.IT and outlines whether each service is a Standard IT Service (described further in section 3) or an Enabling IT Service.

The table also outlines the delivery method for each service. To leverage the state’s economy of scale, many security services will now be delivered through a primarily centralized model. The remaining security services, which require detailed knowledge of agency business practices, will be rendered by one of six teams that have been formed to deliver services to all of the agencies within the following distinct lines of business:

- Health (23 entities)
- Safety (10 entities)
- Environment (7 entities)
- General Government (10 entities)
- Economic (12 entities)
- Education (11 entities)

The successful delivery of every information security service will necessitate a high degree of coordination and interaction between Central and LOB teams. No information security service can be delivered entirely by either group.

**Table 7-1
Types of Information Security Services Provided by MN.IT Services**

Security Service	Service Description	Service Delivery Method	Service Type
Governance, Risk and Compliance Services			
Information Security Program Management	Responsible for the planning, oversight, and coordination of all information security activities, including the development of enterprise-wide policies and standards	Primarily Centralized	Standard
Secure System Engineering	Responsible for designing appropriate security controls in new systems or systems that are undergoing substantial redesign, including both in-house and outsourced solutions	Central Direction/Hybrid Delivery	Enabling
Information Security Training and Awareness	Responsible for providing employees at all levels with relevant security information and training to lessen the number of security incidents	Central Direction/Hybrid Delivery	Standard
IT Service Continuity	Responsible for ensuring that critical technology will be available in a time of crisis	Central Direction/Hybrid Delivery	Enabling
Information Security Compliance	Responsible for validating that information security controls are functioning as intended	Central Direction/Hybrid Delivery	Enabling

COMPREHENSIVE IT SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENT

Operational Security Services			
Information Security Monitoring	Responsible for gaining situational awareness through continuous monitoring of networks and other IT assets for signs of attack, anomalies, and inappropriate activities	Primarily Centralized	Enabling
Information Security Incident Response and Forensics	Responsible for determining the cause, scope, and impact of incidents to stop unwanted activity, limit damage, and prevent recurrence	Primarily Centralized	Standard
Vulnerability and Threat Management	Responsible for continuously identifying and remediating vulnerabilities before they can be exploited	Primarily Centralized	Enabling
Boundary Defense	Responsible for separating and controlling access to different networks with different threat levels and sets of users to reduce the number of successful attacks	Primarily Centralized	Enabling
Endpoint Defense	Responsible for protecting information on computers that routinely interact with untrusted devices on the internet or may be prone to loss or theft	Primarily Centralized	Enabling
Identity and Access Management	Responsible for managing the identities of users and devices and controlling access to resources and data based on a need to know	Central Direction/Hybrid Delivery	Standard
Physical Security	Responsible for protecting information systems and data from physical threats	Central Direction/Hybrid Delivery	Enabling



Section 8: Force Majeure and Performance Exceptions

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Force Majeure & Performance Exceptions

Neither party shall be responsible, or considered in default in the performance of its obligations, for failure or delay of performance, including failure to satisfy service availability levels/objectives, if caused by: (1) scheduled downtime to perform routine, non-emergency or emergency maintenance on MN.IT-provided services; (2) downtime on non-production systems; (3) factors outside of the party's reasonable control, including any force majeure event as defined below; (4) equipment, software or other technology not within MN.IT's direct control; (5) service suspensions or termination of Agency's right to use the MN.IT-provided services in accordance with the Agreement.

Force majeure events include, but are not limited to, acts of God, acts of government, flood, fire, earthquakes, civil unrest or riot, acts of terror, acts of war, acts of hostility or sabotage, strikes or other labor problems including a government shutdown, Internet/telecommunications service provider or power/electrical failures or delays, and other events outside the reasonable control of the obligated party.

Both parties will use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of a force majeure event. This section does not excuse either party's obligation to take reasonable steps to follow its normal disaster recovery procedures or Agency's obligation to pay for programs delivered or services provided.



Appendix A: Related Information

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Related Information

Covered Entities

This SLA describes services provided to the following entity(ies): MNsure

Standard Documentation

The following documents provide additional information regarding MN.IT Services:

- Minnesota Statutes chapter 16E Office of MN.IT Services
https://www.revisor.mn.gov/revisor/pages/statute/statute_chapter_toc.php?chapter=16E
- Enterprise Technology Fund 5500 Rate Schedule 2014
- State of Minnesota IT Master Plan, <http://mn.gov/oet/about-mnit/strategic-plans.jsp>
- Operational documents/information on the MN.IT website <http://mn.gov/oet/index.jsp>
- Minnesota IT Governance Framework available on the MN.IT website
<http://mn.gov/oet/about-mnit/governance.jsp>

Agency Specific Documentation

The following documents provide additional information specific to MNsure operations:

Document Name: Not available at this time.

Link:

MNSure is a Minnesota state agency established by Minnesota Statutes, chapter 62V as a state health benefit exchange as described in section 1311 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148 (“ACA”), and further defined through amendments to the ACA and regulations issued under the ACA. The following clarifications are in addition to the SLA between MNSure and the Office of MN.IT Services (“MN.IT”) and are hereby attached to and incorporated into the SLA. To the extent that provisions of the SLA are in conflict with this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix control.

Since MNSure’s creation, MNSure and MN.IT have worked collaboratively to implement the MNSure Health Care Exchange IT project and systems. The relationship is collaborative in nature and includes a robust governance structure; MNSure, the Department of Human Services (“DHS”) and MN.IT together created a shared governance structure to oversee the MNSure project.

State statutory exemptions included in chapter 16E

MNSure is considered a state agency pursuant to Minnesota Statutes chapter 16E and is therefore subject to chapter 16E’s requirements. However, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 62V.03, subdivision (g), MNSure is statutorily exempt from the following sections of chapter 16E: 16E.01, subdivision 3, paragraph (b); 16E.03, subdivisions 3 and 4; 16E.04, subdivision 1, subdivision 2, paragraph (c), and subdivision 3, paragraph (b); 16E.0465; 16E.055; 16E.145; 16E.15; 16E.16; 16E.17; 16E.18; and 16E.22.

Each statutory exemption is outlined below to ensure a continued and shared understanding of MNSure’s unique authority as part of the statewide IT consolidation. The exemptions are outlined with the understanding that both parties intend to continue working collaboratively to ensure best value for the state. However, for the avoidance of doubt, both parties also agree that MNSure’s choice to follow MN.IT policies and practices it would otherwise be exempt from does not waive that exemption generally and MNSure may choose to rely upon the exemptions as outlined in law as needed.

Chapter 16E exemptions:

- **16E.01, subdivision 3, paragraph (b);** MNSure is exempt from MN.IT determinations which require state agencies generally to use shared information and telecommunications systems and services, reimbursement rates or billings referenced in paragraph b. Therefore, if it is determined by MNSure governance that shared information and telecommunications technology systems and services for the delivery of electronic government services are unable to meet the needs of MNSure, the MN.IT CIO may not require MNSure’s use, nor establish reimbursement rates as further outlined in this section.
- **16E.03, subdivision 3;** MNSure is exempt from written approval by the MN.IT CIO for an information and telecommunications technology project which may be undertaken by MNSure. Therefore, no unencumbered balances of any appropriation allotted for a project may be cancelled by any entity other than MNSure.
- **16E.03, subdivision 4;** MNSure is exempt from the evaluation procedures as described in this section.

- **16E.04, subdivision 1;** MNSure is exempt from MN.IT policies and their enforcement related to the development and purchase of information and telecommunications technology systems, services and training appropriate persons in their use.
- **16E.04, subdivision 2, paragraph (c);** MNSure is exempt from MN.IT approval on requests for grant funding with an information and technology component. MNSure is committed to continued work with MN.IT on any and all grant applications and proposals of this nature moving forward, but MN.IT approval is not required prior to a request for grant funding being submitted.
- **16E.04, subdivision 3, paragraph (b);** MNSure is exempt from the requirement that all applicable risk assessment and mitigation plans be reported to and approved by the chief information officer prior to more than 10% of the proposed budget being spent on the project.
- **16E.0465;** MNSure’s appropriation of state or federal funds is not required to divide all technology projects into phases, and is exempt from MN.IT review and affirmative determinations that the project satisfies statutory requirements.
- **16E.055;** MNSure is exempt from the requirement to use the single entry site created by MN.IT for all agencies to use for electronic government services.
- **16E.145;** MNSure is exempt from the requirement that all appropriations for state agency information and telecommunications technology projects be made to the MN.IT CIO.
- **16E.15;** MN.IT is not authorized to sell or license computer software products or services developed by MNSure, or custom developed by a vendor on behalf of MNSure without MNSure’s written approval.
- **16E.16;** MNSure is exempt from MN.IT’s general statutory authority to require a state agency to adjust its operating management procedures as described and under the circumstance included in this section.
- **16E.17;** MNSure is exempt from MN.IT supervision and control related to MNSure telecommunication facilities and services.
- **16E.18;** MNSure is exempt from these statutory requirements generally as described within this section. Therefore, MNSure reserves the ability to perform the duties outlined within this section and may perform the following duties otherwise reserved for the MN.IT CIO:
 - arrange for IT and telecommunications services
 - manage vendor relationships, network function and capacity planning
 - set rates and fees for services
 - approve contracts for services, facilities or equipment relating to the system
 - develop a system plan and annual program and fiscal plans for system
- **16E.22;** MNSure is exempt from the requirements included in the Statewide Electronic Licensing System.

Interagency Agreement with the Minnesota Department of Human Services

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 62V.05, subdivision 7, MNSure is required to establish and maintain an agreement with DHS as the designated state Medicaid agency responsible for administering the State’s Medicaid Program, a/k/a Medical Assistance (“MA”) program, including MinnesotaCare (“MCRE”) for cost allocation and services regarding eligibility determinations and enrollment for public health care programs using a modified adjusted gross income standard to determine program eligibility. In addition, MNSure is provided the discretion to establish and maintain an agreement with DHS for additional, other services.

MNSure and DHS have entered into interagency agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 471.59, subdivision 10, as needed to facilitate the development, implementation, maintenance, and oversight responsibilities of the Minnesota health care exchange. Additional services MNSure has secured through interagency agreements with DHS include centralized and administrative tasks (i.e. Information Technology support services, accounts payable, purchasing and procurement, Human Resources).

Agency-based Chief Information Officer

Throughout the SLA, the “agency-based Chief Information Officer (CIO)” is referred to as having various and significant roles regarding the relationship between MNSure and MN.IT. Given that MNSure and DHS have chosen to enter into an interagency agreement that allows for joint development, maintenance, and operation of certain IT applications, and for use of certain IT support services, MNSure and MN.IT agree that DHS’s agency-based CIO shall also serve as MNSure’s agency-based CIO. However, both parties agree that MNSure reserves the right to request that a separate agency-based CIO be appointed and that MN.IT will proceed with such a request subject to appropriate input from MNSure.

Federal Compliance

The parties agree that all final decision making authority resides with MNSure regarding how ACA statutes, rules and publications are to be interpreted for purposes of development, implementation, maintenance, and oversight responsibilities of the state health benefit exchange unless otherwise delegated to another party.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned government entities have caused the Service Level Agreement and all it appendices to be executed by duly authorized officers.

1. The Office of MN.IT Services

2. MNSure

By: _____
(With delegated authority)

By: _____
(With delegated authority)

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____



Appendix B: Definitions

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Definitions

SLA Glossary of Terms

Account Manager: Person assigned to each Agency as a central point of contact from the customer service team

Account Team: Customer service team assigned to each Agency

Agency: Executive Branch Business

Agency Business Division: Primary unit within the agency structure that uses the application

Agency-based Chief Information Officer: The chief information officer located at each agency. For purposes of the Service Level Agreement, the Agency-based CIO also means the Designated IT Lead. The Designated IT Lead means the person assigned to represent MN.IT Services at the agency in lieu of a chief information officer, and may be an employee of another agency.

Agency Applications: Applications and IT services provided by an Agency in support of their customers and business

Agency Threshold: A service threshold that is specific to an Agency, and is different than the documented Standard Threshold

Application Name: How agency staff commonly refer to the application

Attended Hours of Operation: Times when the application should be available for use

Centers of Excellence: A collection of services that is recognized as the lead service provider and available for all executive level agency usage

Change Windows: Scheduled times when IT services may be unavailable while planned changes are being implemented

Cost Model: An financial review of an Agencies IT budget showing Applications, Projects and IT Services

Critical Success Factors: A metric that reports on how effective a particular service is operating

Criticality: Impact if the application becomes unavailable because of an unplanned service incident.

Critical-1 Procedures: Highest level incident/outage, which will follow a specific set of instructions to restore the service and manage communications

Downtime refers to periods when a system is unavailable. Downtime or outage duration refers to a period of time that a system fails to provide or perform its primary function.

Downtime Period is a period of ten consecutive minutes of Downtime. Intermittent Downtime for a period of less than ten minutes will not be counted towards any Downtime Periods.

Emergency change is typically to resolve an ongoing service outage or degradation or address an emerging security vulnerability, in which case the risks and potential business impact are so high that it is not prudent to wait for the next regularly scheduled change window.

Emergency Maintenance: A change window requested for unplanned maintenance to correct a system outage

Enabling IT Services: IT Services provided by MN.IT that are in support of the Business Standard Services. Examples would be Hosting, Storage, Networking, and Data Center Facilities

Incident: An incident is any event which is not part of the standard operation of service and which causes, or may cause, an interruption or a reduction in the quality of that IT service.

IT Consolidation Act: Legislation passed in the 2011 Special Session that consolidated IT from the Executive Branch State Agencies into one organization. Laws of Minnesota 2011, First Special Session chapter 10, article 4.

Management Control Policies: These policies are in place to address RISK throughout the lifecycle of the State's information assets

Metric: A key measure used to communicate how a service is being delivered

Metric Definition: The working definition of a metric

Office of MN.IT Services: Executive branch Agency responsible for delivering IT to all Executive Branch State Agencies

Operational Control Policies: Defines a class of security controls implemented and executed by individuals

Outage when a service is interrupted.

Prioritization: As part of the Incident Management and Service Request Process, each ticket will be classified and assigned a Priority according to its expected Service Level, as well as the number of people being impacted. This will help establish its place in the work and service request queues.

Program Policy: Identifies the overall purpose, scope and governance requirements of a program as a whole

Projects and Initiatives: A list of approved efforts to develop new applications and make changes to existing applications and services

Recovery Time Objective (RTO): The maximum period of time available for recovering an application before there is a significant impact on the agency.

Scheduled Downtime means those times where MN.IT Services notifies agencies of periods of Downtime for Scheduled Maintenance at least five days prior to the commencement of such Downtime.

Scheduled Maintenance: Regular scheduled times for MN.IT staff to perform maintenance to applications and services

Service Availability: The amount of time an application is ‘up’ during its required availability hours. This is reported as a percentage, e.g. 99.5% or 99.9%. To calculate the service availability:

$$\frac{\text{Required monthly minutes of availability} - \text{minutes of monthly outage}}{\text{Required monthly minutes of availability}} \times 100$$

▪ **Required monthly minutes of availability =**

of days in month application is required x hours required each day x 60 minutes

• **Minutes of monthly outage =** Average historical monthly downtime of application (not including planned maintenance)

Example: Application X has an availability requirement from business of 9 hours a day/5 days a week and has a historical average of 30 minutes of downtime per month. To calculate its service availability:

Required monthly minutes of availability: 22 days x 9 hrs x 60 min = 11,880 min

Minutes of monthly outage = 30

$(11,880 - 30)/11,880 \times 100 = 99.7\%$

Service Costs: The cost associated with the delivery and support of a specific MN.IT service offering

Service Desk Activity: The work associated managing End User requests and incidents

Service Level Agreement: The documented agreement for delivery and support of MN.IT services between the Executive Agencies and the MN.IT staff

Service Level Objectives: The documented expectation measuring the actual delivery of a service

Service Levels: Measurements detailing the expected delivery of a service

Service Metrics: Specific measures established for each Service being delivered

Service Performance Reports: Regularly published reports depicting actual Service Results using identified metrics

Service Request: A user request for support, delivery, information, advice, documentation, or a standard change. Service requests are not service disruptions.

Services: A list of common tasks and activities performed by MN.IT in support of the Agency employees

Standard IT Services: Business facing services, typically available to all State of Minnesota employees, with approval. Examples are: Order new laptop, Request Access to an Application, Utilize Web Conferencing

Standard Threshold: The established Service Threshold (metric) available for a given Service offering

Support Hours and Availability: Published days of the week and hours of the day when a particular application or service is available for use, and for which support is readily available

Sustaining Documentation: A set of 4 documents which defines the foundation for the directions of the State's IT program. They include:

1. The comprehensive IT Service Level Agreement (this document)
2. The State of Minnesota Information and Telecommunications Systems and Services Master Plan
3. The Agency Centralized IT Reference Model
4. The State of Minnesota IT Governance Framework

Technical Control Policies: Defines a class of security controls executed or used by systems

Uptime is the time period during which the Service Element at the Agency endpoint and the shared infrastructure is fully functional.

Service Support Tiers

Incident Management Quick Reference

Priority

Priority	Description	Resolution Target	Notification/Communication	Media / Timescale
1: Critical	<p>Any Incident that has “massive impact” and is highly visible, impacts a significant number of Users, a major agency, application or service, and has no redundancy or alternate path.</p> <p>Critical-1 Incidents are usually (but not limited to) one of the following issues:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Enterprise e-mail or enterprise messaging outage or impaired service ▪ State portal services down or impaired ▪ VOIP/CCM/phone outage or impaired service ▪ Mainframe or significant LPAR outage or impaired service ▪ Network outage or impaired service impacting large subset of Users 	<p>2 Hours</p> <p>(24x7)</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incident submission 2. ACD updates 3. Email/phone updates* 4. Incident ticket updates 5. External media (e.g., reporters, newspaper) 6. Incident resolution 7. Incident closure <p>* Email is the preferred medium; phone updates will be utilized as deemed appropriate</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Automated email 2. Initial; then hourly 3. Initial notification; then hourly 4. Initial acceptance from assignee group within 15 minutes; updates every 30 minutes 5. As determined by the Communication Director and Executive Team 6. Email 7. Automated email

Priority	Description	Resolution Target	Notification/Communication	Media / Timescale
2: High	<p>A priority of High will be assigned to any Incident deemed to have a high impact by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ being highly visible, ▪ impacting a significant number of Users, ▪ impacting a major agency, application or service, <p>where there is no redundancy or alternate path, and a bypass is unavailable.</p>	8 Hours (24x7)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incident submission 2. Incident ticket updates 3. Email / Phone updates to submitter 4. Incident closure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Automated email 2. Initial acceptance from assignee group within 15 minutes; updates every 60 minutes 3. Every two hours 4. Automated email
3: Medium	<p>A priority of Medium will be assigned to any Incident deemed to have a medium impact by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ being visible, ▪ impacting a limited number of Users, <p>where a resource or service is down or degraded.</p>	2 Business Days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incident submission 2. Incident ticket updates 3. Email / Phone updates to submitter 4. Incident closure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Automated email 2. Initial acceptance from assignee group within one business hour; updates every 4 business hours 3. Once per business day 4. Automated email
4: Low	<p>Any Incident that impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ a small number of Users or a single User, <p>where a resource or non-critical service is down or degraded and a deferred fix or maintenance is acceptable.</p>	5 Business Days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Incident submission 2. Incident ticket updates 3. Email / Phone updates to submitter 4. Incident closure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Automated email 2. Initial acceptance from assignee group within one business day; updates every two days 3. Minimally twice during lifecycle of Incident 4. Automated email

Incident/Request Status Definitions:

Status	Description
Assigned	The Incident has been assigned to a support group. The Assignee Field is blank. Most tickets/requests are assigned to the Service Desk first. The Service Desk will analyze, Classify, and prioritize the Incident. The Service Desk will either resolve the incident/request or assign to the correct support group.
Accepted	Incident has been accepted by the Support Group and been assigned to an individual in the group to resolve the Incident.
Resolved	The Incident has been fixed with the resolution. The status will change to Resolved with Text in the resolution field and a selection from the menu of Incident/Cause. The Service Desk will confirm the resolution with the customer
Closed	The Service Desk will confirm Incident closure with the customer. Only the Service Desk staff can close Incidents in ARS. Only Incident Manager or Problem Manager can close Critical-1 priority incidents
Suspended Internal	The Incident is being monitored for future occurrences or the incident is awaiting a vendor action. A specific reason must be provided to set an incident to this status. A date/time must be provided for the incident to come out of this status.
Customer Pending	MN.IT is awaiting information from the customer before the Incident/Request ticket can be worked further by MN.IT. You are prompted for a specific and concise explanation of what is needed from the customer in order to set an incident to this status. A date/time must be provided for the incident to come out of this status. An email is sent to the customer with the specific details of what MN.IT needs from the customer in order to proceed



Appendix C: Standard IT Service Descriptions

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Standard IT Service Descriptions

The following Standard IT Services have detailed services descriptions on the MN.IT Services website <http://mn.gov/oet/services/#>

- Connectivity and Mobility
 - Wireless
 - Virtual Private Network (VPN)
 - Cellular Services
- Enterprise Unified Communication & Collaboration
 - EUCC Email, SharePoint (Web Collaboration), Instant Messaging
 - Audio, Video & Net Conferencing
- Facility Services
- Minnesota Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo)
 - Coordination and Professional Services
 - Web Services
 - Geospatial Commons
 - Geospatial Infrastructure Hosting
- Security Services
 - Information Security Program Management
 - Identity and Access Management
 - Security Incident Response and Forensics
 - Information Security Training and Awareness
- Voice Services
 - Dial Tone Services
 - Classic Voice
 - Private Branch Exchange Systems (PBXs)
 - Voice-Related Applications or Services
 - Voicemail
 - Contact/Call Center
 - Interactive Voice Response (IVR)
 - Interpretation
 - e-Fax Services
- Web Management
 - Web Server Management
 - Content Delivery and Migration
 - User Interface Design
 - Information Architecture
 - Accessibility
 - Geospatial Information Office (MnGeo)
- Workstation Management
 - Operating Systems
 - Hardware, Software, Peripherals



Appendix D: Enabling IT Services

Copyright (c) 2012 Minnesota Office of MN.IT Services. Please distribute with caution; this document may contain not public data under Minnesota Statutes chapter 13, including possible security information pursuant to Minnesota Statutes section 13.37, and is also copyright protected. Upon receiving a third-party request, including those pursuant to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act (Minnesota Statutes chapter 13), immediately contact MN.IT Services.

Enabling IT Services

Hosting Services: Managed Hosting (Server and Virtualization) Support

Server Build and Installation: Install requested server

Server Operations: Provide 7 x 24 support of servers

Server Maintenance: Perform standard maintenance and patch management

Hosting Services: Managed Hosting (Storage and Backup Support)

Enterprise Storage Services: Provisioning, infrastructure management, maintenance and support

Enterprise Backup Services: Backup policy management, status reporting, infrastructure management, maintenance and support and provide enterprise users with capabilities to recover/restore protected data

Hosting Services: Data Center Management Services

Data Center Operations and Management: Data center physical operations and support

Data Center Operations: Provide 7 x 24 support

Connectivity/Network Services: Network Infrastructure

WAN Management: Provide wide area network services

LAN Management: Provide local area network services

SAN Fabric Services: Provide connection services to storage

Connectivity/Network Services: Boundary Defense

Boundary Defense: Provide security for the networks

Connectivity/Network Services: Directory Services

Active Directory Services: Local active directory services in support of access management

Enterprise Active Directory: Active directory services in support of access management

Domain Name Services: Domain name management

Application & Integration Services: Application Development

Business and Process Analysis: Business process design and analysis

Systems Research and Selection: Review & recommend solutions based on requirements

System Design Application: System design services

System Build Application: System build services

System Testing Application: System testing services

Application Deployment: Deploy approved applications to the environments

MnGeo Development – Geospatial project oversight, data development and strategic planning

Application Development

MnGeo Development: Geospatial project oversight, data development and strategic planning

Application & Integration Services: Application Management

Business application operations and support (COTS): Support commercial software

Application & Integration Services: Database Administration

Database Services: Database design, implementation, maintenance, monitoring, tuning and on-going support

Application & Integration Services: Middleware Administration

Middleware Services: Middleware design, implementation, maintenance, monitoring, tuning and on-going support

Application & Integration Services: Data Management

Records management: Record management services

Information Management: Access to systems information

Reporting and Decision Support: Access to data for reporting and decision support

Business Intelligence: Data analytics in support of the business

Security Services

Secure System Engineering: Design appropriate controls

Information Security Compliance: Validate controls

IT Service Continuity: Technology recovery and planning tools

Information Security Monitoring: Improve situational awareness

Vulnerability and Threat Management: Mitigate known vulnerabilities

Boundary Defense: Firewalls, routers and VPNs

Endpoint Defense: Detect malicious software

Physical Security: Technology and processes

Service Management Services: Service Desk

User Technical Assistance: Day to day technical assistance to users via the Service Desk

Performance Monitoring and Reporting: Monitoring systems performance and stability

Leadership & Supporting Services: IT Supporting Functions

IT Management: Day to day IT management of services

Strategic Planning: Forward looking strategic planning

Portfolio, Program and Project Management: PMO Services

Financial and Staff Management: Provide financial analysis and support

Governance and Customer Relationship Management: Liaison between IT and Agency Customers

Procurement, Deployment and Decommissioning: Manage purchasing requests

Enterprise Architecture: Structure and Operation Definition

Detailed service descriptions are available upon request.

MNsure is a Minnesota state agency established by Minnesota Statutes, chapter 62V as a state health benefit exchange as described in section 1311 of the federal Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148 (“ACA”), and further defined through amendments to the ACA and regulations issued under the ACA. The following clarifications are in addition to the SLA between MNsure and the Office of MN.IT Services (“MN.IT”) and are hereby attached to and incorporated into the SLA. To the extent that provisions of the SLA are in conflict with this Appendix A, the terms of this Appendix control.

Since MNsure’s creation, MNsure and MN.IT have worked collaboratively to implement the MNsure Health Care Exchange IT project and systems. The relationship is collaborative in nature and includes a robust governance structure; MNsure, the Department of Human Services (“DHS”) and MN.IT together created a shared governance structure to oversee the MNsure project.

Interagency Agreement with the Minnesota Department of Human Services

Pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 62V.05, subdivision 7, MNsure is required to establish and maintain an agreement with DHS as the designated state Medicaid agency responsible for administering the State’s Medicaid Program, a/k/a Medical Assistance (“MA”) program, including MinnesotaCare (“MCRE”) for cost allocation and services regarding eligibility determinations and enrollment for public health care programs using a modified adjusted gross income standard to determine program eligibility. In addition, MNsure is provided the discretion to establish and maintain an agreement with DHS for additional, other services.

MNsure and DHS have entered into interagency agreements pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 471.59, subdivision 10, as needed to facilitate the development, implementation, maintenance, and oversight responsibilities of the Minnesota health care exchange. Additional services MNsure has secured through interagency agreements with DHS include centralized and administrative tasks (i.e. Information Technology support services, accounts payable, purchasing and procurement, Human Resources).

Agency-based Chief Information Officer

Throughout the SLA, the “agency-based Chief Information Officer (CIO)” is referred to as having various and significant roles regarding the relationship between MNsure and MN.IT. Given that MNsure and DHS have chosen to enter into an interagency agreement that allows for joint development, maintenance, and operation of certain IT applications, and for use of certain IT support services, MNsure and MN.IT agree that DHS’s agency-based CIO shall also serve as MNsure’s agency-based CIO. However, both parties agree that MNsure reserves the right to request that a separate agency-based CIO be appointed and that MN.IT will proceed with such a request subject to appropriate input from MNsure.

Federal Compliance

The parties agree that all final decision making authority resides with MNsure regarding how ACA statutes, rules and publications are to be interpreted for purposes of development, implementation,

maintenance, and oversight responsibilities of the state health benefit exchange unless otherwise delegated to another party.

In Witness Whereof, the undersigned government entities have caused the Service Level Agreement and all its appendices to be executed by duly authorized officers.

1. The Office of MN.IT Services

By: *M. Allen*
(With delegated authority)

Title: CTO

Date: 3-10-2016

2. MNsure

By: *Kari Kos*
(With delegated authority)

Title: CTO

Date: 3-10-16